

NORTH WEST: MORETELE (NW371)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	565 419	592 451	218 896	38.7%	182 961	32.4%	142 157	24.0%	51 373	8.7%	595 388	100.5%	35 620	98.4%	44.2%
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exchange Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	33 983	36 890	9 195	27.1%	8 800	25.3%	7 027	19.0%	10 707	29.0%	35 530	96.3%	12 433	116.6%	(13.9%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	24 762	27 908	6 577	26.6%	6 082	24.6%	4 834	17.3%	8 057	28.9%	25 549	91.5%	9 265	116.9%	(13.0%)
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	1 079	1 079	57	5.3%	84	7.7%	141	13.1%	190	17.6%	472	43.7%	46	236.2%	312.5%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	13 672	15 153	3 159	23.1%	3 293	24.1%	3 402	22.4%	3 515	23.2%	13 369	88.2%	3 600	131.0%	(2.4%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	12 689	28 013	5 859	46.2%	8 397	66.2%	8 303	29.9%	8 300	30.0%	31 028	110.8%	13 995	169.5%	(40.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	174	174	36	20.9%	60	34.5%	30	17.2%	45	25.5%	171	98.2%	29	99.9%	54.3%
Licence and permits	1 096	1 096	77	7.0%	207	18.9%	177	16.1%	-	-	461	42.0%	167	98.7%	(100.0%)
Operational Revenue	151	151	63	42.0%	13	8.3%	2	1.6%	28	18.4%	106	70.2%	37	124.7%	(23.9%)
Non-Exchange Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	20 100	21 087	4 186	20.8%	4 122	20.5%	3 933	18.7%	17 193	81.5%	29 435	139.6%	(4 969)	47.2%	(446.0%)
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 661	1 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	456 062	456 091	188 853	41.4%	151 261	33.2%	113 387	24.9%	2 391	5%	455 892	100.0%	1 019	95.4%	134.8%
Interest	-	3 148	834	-	643	-	641	26.7%	857	27.2%	3 375	107.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	562 149	674 385	146 759	26.1%	85 374	15.2%	106 426	15.8%	116 925	17.3%	455 484	67.5%	82 386	72.3%	41.9%
Employee related costs	172 918	172 918	36 135	20.9%	37 611	21.8%	36 126	20.9%	45 284	26.2%	165 156	89.7%	39 446	86.0%	14.8%
Remuneration of councillors	23 284	24 284	8 731	37.5%	7 919	34.0%	7 582	31.2%	(1 002)	(4.1%)	23 230	95.7%	(646)	100.5%	55.2%
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	52 700	53 592	36 270	68.8%	(21 713)	(41.2%)	13 220	24.7%	9 818	18.3%	37 595	70.2%	5 993	83.4%	63.8%
Debt impairment	-	69 251	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	50 000	107 495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	148 528	173 412	44 356	29.9%	41 316	27.8%	36 022	20.8%	46 819	27.0%	168 513	97.2%	26 429	89.6%	77.2%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	51 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	63 461	73 433	21 267	33.5%	20 241	31.9%	13 476	18.4%	16 006	21.8%	70 990	96.7%	11 163	94.5%	43.4%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 270	(81 934)	72 137		97 587		35 732		(65 552)		139 904		(46 765)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	161 784	152 572	66 749	41.3%	40 217	24.9%	10 950	7.2%	22 431	14.7%	140 348	92.0%	79 232	102.0%	(71.7%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	165 054	70 638	138 886		137 804		46 681		(43 120)		280 251		32 467		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	165 054	70 638	138 886		137 804		46 681		(43 120)		280 251		32 467		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	165 054	70 638	138 886		137 804		46 681		(43 120)		280 251		32 467		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	165 054	70 638	138 886		137 804		46 681		(43 120)		280 251		32 467		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	190 134	199 543	63 692	33.5%	39 543	20.8%	15 609	7.8%	42 504	21.3%	161 347	80.9%	181 638	123.2%	(76.6%)
Source of Finance	190 134	199 543	63 692	33.5%	39 543	20.8%	15 609	7.8%	42 504	21.3%	161 347	80.9%	181 638	123.2%	(76.6%)
National Government	161 784	152 572	60 790	37.6%	35 003	21.6%	10 016	6.6%	22 737	14.9%	128 547	84.3%	167 445	137.4%	(86.4%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Ag	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	161 784	152 572	60 790	37.6%	35 003	21.6%	10 016	6.6%	22 737	14.9%	128 547	84.3%	167 445	137.4%	(86.4%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	28 350	46 971	2 902	10.2%	4 540	16.0%	5 593	11.9%	19 767	42.1%	32 801	69.8%	14 193	47.2%	39.3%
Capital Expenditure Functional	190 134	199 543	63 692	33.5%	39 543	20.8%	15 609	7.8%	42 504	21.3%	161 347	80.9%	181 638	123.2%	(76.6%)
Municipal governance and administration	6 200	7 420	2 852	46.0%	2 852	46.0%	2 852	46.0%	1 615	21.8%	4 467	60.2%	6 207	44.8%	(74.0%)
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	840	37.3%	(100.0%)
Finance and administration	6 200	7 420	-	-	2 852	46.0%	-	-	1 615	21.8%	4 467	60.2%	5 367	46.2%	(69.9%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	1 850	2 000	50	2.7%	50	2.7%	50	2.7%	102	5.1%	152	7.6%	5 248	67.6%	(98.1%)
Community and Social Services	850	1 000	-	-	50	5.9%	-	-	102	10.2%	152	15.2%	5 248	67.6%	(98.1%)
Sport And Recreation	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	21 869	38 677	6 137	28.1%	693	3.2%	4 402	11.4%	17 321	44.8%	28 553	73.8%	52 967		

Other revenue	4 162	4 162	234	5.6%	376	9.0%	7 351	176.6%	20 263	486.9%	28 224	678.2%	340	961.8%	5 866.4%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	456 052	456 091	188 294	41.3%	147 771	32.4%	112 812	24.7%	141	-	449 018	98.4%	226	95.2%	(37.6%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	161 784	152 572	102 288	63.2%	44 918	27.8%	11 310	7.4%	-	-	158 516	103.9%	40 000	103.5%	(100.0%)
Interest	12 689	28 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(460 910)	(497 639)	145 482	(31.6%)	(12 398)	2.7%	(25 945)	5.2%	(31 935)	6.4%	75 205	(15.1%)	(11 691)	24.7%	173.2%
Suppliers and employees	(460 910)	(497 639)	145 482	(31.6%)	(12 398)	2.7%	(25 945)	5.2%	(31 935)	6.4%	75 205	(15.1%)	(11 691)	24.7%	173.2%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	196 443	180 449	436 390	222.1%	190 001	96.7%	106 613	59.1%	(11 478)	(6.4%)	721 526	399.8%	29 012	244.2%	(138.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(190 134)	(199 543)	(69 524)	36.6%	(41 457)	21.8%	(15 777)	7.9%	(42 859)	21.5%	(169 616)	85.0%	(85 389)	85.4%	(49.8%)
Capital assets	(190 134)	(199 543)	(69 524)	36.6%	(41 457)	21.8%	(15 777)	7.9%	(42 859)	21.5%	(169 616)	85.0%	(85 389)	85.4%	(49.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(190 134)	(199 543)	(69 524)	36.6%	(41 457)	21.8%	(15 777)	7.9%	(42 859)	21.5%	(169 616)	85.0%	(85 389)	85.4%	(49.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments															
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities															
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	6 309	(19 094)	366 866	5 815.0%	148 545	2 354.5%	90 836	(475.7%)	(54 337)	284.6%	551 910	(2 890.5%)	(56 377)	(2 132.2%)	(3.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	244 619	271 718	272 164	111.3%	638 594	261.1%	787 123	289.7%	877 956	323.1%	272 164	100.2%	332 021	164.4%	164.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	250 928	252 624	638 986	254.5%	787 142	313.7%	877 959	347.5%	823 620	326.0%	823 620	326.0%	275 640	98.5%	198.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 952	2.1%	3 152	1.1%	3 152	1.1%	271 404	95.7%	283 660	42.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	14 222	11.1%	1 027	8%	991	8%	112 299	87.4%	128 539	19.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 757	2.4%	2 223	1.1%	2 223	1.1%	189 745	95.4%	198 948	29.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 474	1.4%	1 458	1.4%	1 443	1.3%	102 878	95.9%	107 252	15.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(44 953)	105.9%	-	-	-	-	2 516	(5.9%)	(42 437)	(6.3%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(18 547)	(2.7%)	7 860	1.2%	7 809	1.2%	678 841	100.4%	675 963	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(24 011)	(53.9%)	669	1.5%	637	1.4%	67 214	151.0%	44 509	6.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	488	2.1%	375	1.6%	374	1.6%	22 180	94.7%	23 418	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 903	8%	6 773	1.1%	6 754	1.1%	582 614	96.9%	601 044	88.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	73	1.0%	43	0.6%	43	0.6%	6 833	97.7%	6 992	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(18 547)	(2.7%)	7 860	1.2%	7 809	1.2%	678 841	100.4%	675 963	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAVE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 374	62.4%	227	6.0%	-	-	1 202	31.6%	3 803	100.0%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 374	62.4%	227	6.0%	-	-	1 202	31.6%	3 803	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Siphon Ngenya	014 555 1332
Chief Financial Officer	Ms Boitumelo Sathekge	012 716 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MADIBENG (NW372)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2 556 367	2 556 367	734 999	28.8%	710 804	27.8%	530 356	20.7%	497 999	19.5%	2 474 158	96.8%	370 529	95.8%	34.4%
Operating Revenue															
Exchange Revenue															
Service charges - Electricity	675 095	685 895	170 540	25.3%	169 155	25.1%	163 030	23.8%	173 347	25.3%	676 072	98.6%	153 813	93.5%	12.7%
Service charges - Water	161 956	161 956	(13 984)	(8.6%)	39 017	24.1%	45 802	28.3%	44 064	27.2%	114 899	70.9%	47 726	89.7%	(7.7%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	51 710	51 910	(2 141)	(4.1%)	11 396	22.0%	15 177	29.2%	12 867	24.8%	37 299	71.9%	12 716	96.3%	1.2%
Service charges - Waste Management	63 442	64 442	16 215	25.6%	16 084	25.4%	16 337	25.4%	16 073	24.9%	64 709	100.4%	15 431	92.5%	4.2%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	5 452	5 461	1 209	22.2%	1 151	21.1%	706	12.9%	1 151	21.1%	4 217	77.2%	1 627	85.7%	(29.3%)
Agency services	14 000	14 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 121	115.1%	16 121	115.1%	15 791	65.8%	2.1%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	67 109	67 109	15 821	23.6%	16 225	24.2%	18 074	26.9%	19 833	29.6%	69 953	104.2%	10 398	66.4%	90.8%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	14 638	17 738	4 726	32.3%	3 408	23.3%	3 912	22.1%	3 912	19.4%	15 483	87.3%	2 613	98.6%	31.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	2 205	2 205	704	31.9%	427	19.4%	660	29.9%	360	16.3%	2 150	97.5%	539	110.9%	(33.2%)
Licence and permits	37	37	14	38.9%	3	8.7%	23	61.4%	3 939	10 605.4%	3 980	10 714.4%	6 502	1714.8%	(39.4%)
Operational Revenue	2 333	2 333	65	2.8%	47	2.0%	907	38.9%	49	2.1%	1 067	45.7%	87	702.0%	(44.0%)
Non-Exchange Revenue															
Property rates	403 585	383 585	90 969	22.5%	89 881	22.3%	89 955	23.5%	90 496	23.6%	361 301	94.2%	91 680	102.5%	(1.3%)
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3	3	0	1.1%	-	-	-	-	3 141	125 641.7%	3 141	125 642.8%	3 996	249 726.1%	(21.4%)
Licences or permits	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 064 212	1 064 850	439 036	41.3%	352 042	33.1%	164 538	15.5%	101 301	9.5%	1 056 917	99.3%	892	99.1%	11 252.8%
Interest	30 082	34 334	11 825	39.3%	11 863	39.4%	11 107	32.3%	11 275	32.8%	46 070	134.2%	6 153	69.3%	83.2%
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	105	-	128	-	545	-	778	-	566	-	(3.8%)
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	2 551 637	2 542 645	358 631	14.1%	712 657	27.9%	595 611	23.4%	748 572	29.4%	2 415 470	95.0%	916 377	103.2%	(18.3%)
Employee related costs	695 456	695 456	170 039	24.4%	181 205	26.1%	171 016	24.6%	175 252	25.2%	697 510	100.3%	161 024	93.8%	8.8%
Remuneration of councillors	37 450	37 450	8 205	21.9%	10 218	27.3%	8 532	22.8%	8 384	22.4%	35 339	94.4%	8 373	96.9%	-1%
Bulk purchases - electricity	525 638	495 638	56 460	10.7%	260 688	49.6%	219 961	44.4%	217 992	44.0%	755 101	152.3%	163 033	123.0%	33.7%
Inventory consumed	188 665	188 816	28 480	15.1%	38 472	20.4%	37 484	19.9%	58 131	30.8%	162 567	86.1%	125 245	118.7%	(53.6%)
Debt impairment	220 000	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	350 000	330 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 500	100.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	67 500	75 500	116	0.2%	24 669	36.5%	33 412	44.3%	9 740	12.9%	67 936	90.0%	22 161	86.1%	(56.1%)
Contracted services	257 837	291 289	53 992	20.9%	86 107	33.4%	104 629	35.9%	171 557	58.9%	416 285	142.9%	112 151	112.3%	53.0%
Transfers and subsidies	7 000	7 000	6 969	99.6%	-	-	-	-	890	12.7%	7 858	112.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	94	-	-	-	-	-	94	-	152 176	69.2%	(100.0%)
Operational costs	202 071	221 496	34 771	17.2%	111 169	55.0%	20 552	9.3%	106 196	47.9%	272 868	123.1%	92 556	120.7%	28.6%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	(399)	-	34	-	26	-	430	-	91	-	2 157	194 815.7%	(80.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 730	13 722	376 368		(1 853)		(65 256)		(250 572)		58 688		(545 848)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	361 808	329 291	77 047	21.3%	98 887	27.3%	23 065	7.0%	47 410	14.4%	246 408	74.8%	-	14.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	366 538	343 013	453 415		97 034		(42 190)		(203 163)		305 097		(545 848)		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	366 538	343 013	453 415		97 034		(42 190)		(203 163)		305 097		(545 848)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	366 538	343 013	453 415		97 034		(42 190)		(203 163)		305 097		(545 848)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	366 538	343 013	453 415		97 034		(42 190)		(203 163)		305 097		(545 848)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	361 808	353 871	67 557	18.7%	94 594	26.1%	34 703	9.8%	116 071	32.8%	312 925	88.4%	175 281	51.1%	(33.8%)
National Government	361 808	332 878	66 997	18.5%	77 391	21.4%	34 621	10.4%	92 254	27.7%	271 263	81.5%	158 986	50.5%	(42.0%)
Provincial Government	-	615	-	-	213	-	29	4.7%	415	67.4%	657	106.8%	-	81.2%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Ag	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	361 808	333 493	66 997	18.5%	77 604	21.4%	34 650	10.4%	92 668	27.8%	271 920	81.5%	158 986	50.5%	(41.7%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	20 378	560	-	16 989	-	53	3%	23 402	114.8%	41 005	201.2%	16 296	61.1%	43.6%
Capital Expenditure Functional	361 808	353 871	67 557	18.7%	94 594	26.1%	34 703	9.8%	116 071	32.8%	312 925	88.4%	175 281	51.1%	(33.8%)
Municipal governance and administration	14 085	14 085	-	-	12 006	-	24	2%	67	5%	12 007	85.9%	466	103.6%	(85.6%)
Executive and Council	-	26	-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	26	100.0%	6	111.8%	(100.0%)
Finance and administration	-	14 059	-	-	11 980	-	24	2%	67	5%	12 071	85.9%	460	103.5%	(85.4%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	45 041	26 840	2 942	6.5%	6 947	15.4%	4 045	15.1%	11 613	43.3%	25 547	95.2%	6 641	28.4%	74.9%
Community and Social Services	24 799	13 193	1 776	7.2%	2 689	10.8%	3 969	30.1%	7 028	53.3%	15 462	117.2%	2 814	37.3%	149.7%
Sport And Recreation	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	18 742	13 647	1 166	6.2%	4 258	22.7%	76	6%	4 585	33.6%	10 085	73.9%	3 827		

Other revenue	18 787	27 787	351 611	1 871.6%	472 155	2 513.2%	441 504	1 588.9%	420 398	1 512.9%	1 685 667	6 066.4%	258 606	207.7%	62.6%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1 056 212	1 056 212	439 916	41.7%	353 553	33.5%	163 650	15.5%	100 146	9.5%	1 057 265	100.1%	-	6 972.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	369 808	341 516	101 689	27.5%	139 332	37.7%	92 803	27.2%	(459)	(.1%)	333 366	97.6%	-	63.9%	(100.0%)
Interest	14 638	14 638	4 726	32.3%	3 408	23.3%	3 790	25.9%	3 437	23.5%	15 362	104.9%	2 613	176.0%	31.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 240 007)	(2 986 283)	(651 184)	29.1%	(835 215)	37.3%	(685 571)	23.0%	(844 618)	28.3%	(3 016 587)	101.0%	(865 640)	126.2%	(2.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(2 240 007)	(2 986 283)	(651 184)	29.1%	(835 215)	37.3%	(685 571)	23.0%	(844 618)	28.3%	(3 016 587)	101.0%	(865 640)	126.2%	(2.4%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	209 869	(553 290)	471 828	224.8%	375 914	179.1%	235 902	(42.6%)	(71 677)	13.0%	1 011 968	(182.9%)	(406 579)	198.5%	(82.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts			55		39		(122)		(171)		(198)		20 000		(100.9%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	55	-	39	-	(122)	-	(171)	-	(198)	-	20 000	-	(100.9%)
Payments	(361 808)	(353 871)	(67 557)	18.7%	(94 594)	26.1%	(34 703)	9.8%	(116 071)	32.8%	(312 925)	88.4%	(175 281)	57.3%	(33.8%)
Capital assets	(361 808)	(353 871)	(67 557)	18.7%	(94 594)	26.1%	(34 703)	9.8%	(116 071)	32.8%	(312 925)	88.4%	(175 281)	57.3%	(33.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(361 808)	(353 871)	(67 502)	18.7%	(94 554)	26.1%	(34 825)	9.8%	(116 242)	32.8%	(313 123)	88.5%	(155 281)	52.9%	(25.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments															
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities															
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(151 939)	(907 161)	404 327	(266.1%)	281 360	(185.2%)	201 077	(22.2%)	(187 919)	20.7%	698 845	(77.0%)	(561 861)	(259.3%)	(66.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 839	3 839	205 609	5 355.7%	610 180	15 893.9%	866 599	22 573.1%	1 070 464	27 883.4%	2 056 609	53 555.7%	1 157 435	5 852.1%	(7.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(148 100)	(903 322)	610 180	(412.0%)	889 343	(587.0%)	1 067 676	(118.2%)	882 440	(97.7%)	882 440	(97.7%)	595 574	(428.5%)	48.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	18 063	2.0%	16 624	1.9%	12 474	1.4%	838 764	94.7%	885 925	25.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	57 950	19.7%	17 085	5.8%	7 651	2.6%	210 994	71.8%	293 681	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	32 325	3.7%	17 787	2.0%	12 642	1.4%	811 187	92.8%	873 940	24.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	6 038	2.1%	5 286	1.9%	4 087	1.4%	269 393	94.6%	284 803	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	5 035	1.7%	4 018	1.3%	3 762	1.3%	286 951	95.7%	299 766	8.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	100.0%	54	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	10 614	1.3%	10 580	1.3%	10 160	1.3%	761 387	96.0%	792 742	22.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 646	1.6%	1 500	1.5%	615	0.6%	96 055	96.2%	99 816	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	131 672	3.7%	72 879	2.1%	51 392	1.5%	3 274 795	92.8%	3 530 737	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	4 946	2.3%	7 009	3.2%	3 183	1.4%	204 651	93.1%	219 789	6.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	60 735	12.9%	20 138	4.3%	10 001	2.1%	378 556	80.6%	469 429	13.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	65 970	2.3%	45 708	1.6%	38 177	1.3%	2 688 338	94.7%	2 838 193	80.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	22	0.0%	24	0.0%	31	0.0%	3 250	97.7%	3 326	0.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	131 672	3.7%	72 879	2.1%	51 392	1.5%	3 274 795	92.8%	3 530 737	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	93 362	9.4%	67 059	6.7%	74 031	7.4%	761 925	76.5%	996 367	81.0%
Bulk Water	26 702	22.1%	7 000	5.8%	22 478	18.6%	64 607	53.5%	120 786	9.8%
PA/E deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	65 159	58.4%	38 962	34.9%	3 223	2.9%	4 245	3.8%	111 589	9.1%
Auditor-General	88	11.7%	9	1.2%	7	0.9%	651	86.3%	755	0.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	185 301	15.1%	113 030	9.2%	99 739	8.1%	831 428	67.6%	1 229 498	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Prof Mashigo (Acting)	012 318 9220
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Siza Rikhotso	012 318 9220

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: RUSTENBURG (NW373)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	7 967 455	7 851 564	744 552	9.3%	2 260 448	28.4%	1 122 171	14.3%	1 581 070	20.1%	5 708 240	72.7%	2 038 298	69.2%	(22.4%)
Operating Revenue															
Exchange Revenue															
Service charges - Electricity	4 278 259	4 049 322	373 180	8.7%	636 009	14.9%	364 033	9.0%	479 409	11.8%	1 852 631	45.8%	913 166	91.5%	(47.5%)
Service charges - Water	595 954	595 954	93 614	15.7%	180 997	30.4%	135 151	22.7%	97 691	16.4%	507 453	85.1%	172 151	105.3%	(43.3%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	432 405	432 405	33 734	7.8%	71 830	16.6%	53 129	12.3%	50 304	11.6%	208 998	48.3%	48 289	46.5%	4.2%
Service charges - Waste Management	173 148	182 148	30 351	17.5%	60 479	34.9%	45 472	25.0%	43 951	24.1%	180 253	99.0%	42 932	102.4%	2.4%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	9 809	9 806	4 712	48.0%	5 002	51.0%	3 989	40.7%	15 046	153.4%	28 749	293.2%	8 686	243.4%	73.2%
Agency services	94 282	108 282	14 608	15.5%	26 727	28.3%	41 686	38.5%	33 434	30.9%	116 455	107.5%	54 614	125.7%	(38.8%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	477 919	527 919	88 635	18.5%	184 167	38.5%	238 110	45.1%	199 556	37.8%	710 488	134.6%	131 051	(314.8%)	52.3%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	27 363	37 363	3 064	11.2%	10 284	37.6%	9 629	26.3%	18 107	48.4%	41 284	110.4%	3 386	34.9%	434.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	15 859	14 021	1 767	11.1%	3 710	23.4%	3 703	26.4%	1 935	13.8%	11 116	79.3%	1 012	71.8%	91.3%
Licence and permits	12 130	12 130	-	-	6	1%	49	4%	28	2%	83	7%	4	8%	611.8%
Operational Revenue	10 793	10 793	326	3.0%	1 430	13.3%	928	8.6%	1 233	11.4%	3 917	36.3%	2 109	39.5%	(41.5%)
Non-Exchange Revenue															
Property rates	549 646	549 646	71 580	13.0%	178 400	32.5%	131 329	23.9%	134 919	24.5%	516 229	93.9%	120 474	97.7%	(2.0%)
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	9 587	9 587	35	4%	453	4.7%	391	4.1%	316	3.3%	1 195	12.5%	310	12.7%	2.1%
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 273 193	1 305 080	28 898	2.3%	900 468	70.7%	94 229	7.2%	504 522	38.7%	1 528 116	117.1%	540 036	121.3%	(6.6%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	7 088	7 088	49	7%	465	6.8%	142	2.0%	618	8.7%	1 294	18.3%	79	20.2%	686.1%
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	7 349 869	7 288 468	625 693	8.5%	1 631 502	22.2%	999 857	13.7%	1 309 050	18.0%	4 566 102	62.6%	1 697 632	87.6%	(22.9%)
Employee related costs	527 473	529 095	135 305	14.6%	277 639	29.9%	207 195	22.3%	210 116	22.6%	830 254	89.4%	229 612	90.2%	(8.5%)
Remuneration of councillors	71 890	71 890	11 267	15.7%	26 221	36.5%	17 421	24.2%	17 541	24.4%	72 450	100.8%	16 998	105.0%	3.8%
Bulk purchases - electricity	3 116 723	2 956 723	218 281	7.0%	631 530	20.3%	390 011	13.2%	395 469	13.4%	1 635 291	55.3%	784 588	112.8%	(49.6%)
Inventory consumed	589 354	611 850	56 416	9.6%	229 940	39.0%	105 257	17.2%	136 563	22.3%	528 176	86.3%	131 333	88.1%	4.0%
Debt impairment	881 129	881 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	497 859	497 859	61 818	12.4%	123 636	24.8%	61 818	12.4%	92 727	18.6%	339 999	68.3%	92 727	70.8%	-
Interest	62 123	62 123	15	1%	13 945	22.4%	13 141	21.2%	13 141	21.2%	57 887	93.0%	15 607	54.0%	(15.8%)
Contracted services	883 153	941 081	80 091	9.1%	250 370	28.3%	155 223	16.5%	379 893	40.4%	865 579	92.0%	344 160	103.8%	10.4%
Transfers and subsidies	21 164	21 164	16	1%	442	2.1%	19	1%	110	5%	587	2.8%	253	4.4%	(56.6%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	299 000	315 555	62 482	20.9%	77 781	26.0%	62 912	19.9%	63 490	20.1%	266 665	84.5%	82 455	98.4%	(23.0%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	617 587	563 096	118 859		628 946		122 314		272 020		1 142 139		340 666		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	495 464	441 810	36 221	7.3%	86 161	17.4%	46 926	10.6%	133 168	30.1%	302 476	68.5%	179 159	67.7%	(25.7%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 113 051	1 004 906	155 080		715 107		169 240		405 187		1 444 615		519 825		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	1 113 051	1 004 906	155 080		715 107		169 240		405 187		1 444 615		519 825		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 113 051	1 004 906	155 080		715 107		169 240		405 187		1 444 615		519 825		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 113 051	1 004 906	155 080		715 107		169 240		405 187		1 444 615		519 825		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	614 998	558 661	16 926	2.8%	104 248	17.0%	40 720	7.3%	141 345	25.3%	303 239	54.3%	138 213	50.0%	2.3%
National Government	495 464	434 297	16 957	3.4%	97 895	19.8%	38 987	9.0%	128 655	29.6%	282 494	65.0%	122 031	65.1%	5.4%
Provincial Government	600	687	-	-	21	3.5%	-	-	-	-	21	3.0%	165	49.9%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Ag	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	496 064	434 985	16 957	3.4%	97 916	19.7%	38 987	9.0%	128 655	29.6%	282 515	64.9%	122 196	65.1%	5.3%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	118 933	123 676	(31)	-	6 332	5.3%	1 733	1.4%	12 690	10.3%	20 724	16.8%	16 016	16.2%	(20.8%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	614 998	558 661	16 926	2.8%	104 248	17.0%	40 720	7.3%	141 345	25.3%	303 239	54.3%	138 213	50.0%	2.3%
Municipal governance and administration	38 469	34 562	-	-	1 812	4.7%	1 85	5%	2 391	6.9%	4 389	12.7%	2 824	56.9%	(15.3%)
Executive and Council	19 519	12 862	-	-	22	1%	185	1.4%	716	5.6%	923	7.2%	1 069	65.7%	(33.0%)
Finance and administration	18 700	21 450	-	-	1 791	9.6%	1 755	9.6%	1 675	7.8%	3 466	16.2%	1 755	42.1%	(4.6%)
Internal audit	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	31 625	31 713	35	1%	5 431	17.2%	2 111	6.7%	1 836	5.8%	9 413	29.7%	10 420	61.6%	(82.4%)
Community and Social Services	16 520	16 458	-	-	1 306	7.9%	24	1%	54	3%	1 394	8.4%	3 325	68.4%	(98.4%)
Sport And Recreation	11 855	12 005	35	3%	4 125	34.8%	2 087	17.4%	1 558	13.0%	7 805	65.0%	5 687	80.8%	(72.

Other revenue	166 670	180 615	842 325	505.4%	4 089 763	2 453.8%	3 936 452	2 179.5%	1 240 617	686.9%	10 109 157	5 597.1%	1 854 675	2 751.0%	(33.1%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1 273 193	1 305 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	495 464	441 810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	181.6%	-
Interest	22 860	32 860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(5 956 436)	(6 435 054)	(74)	-	(431)	-	(311)	-	(115)	-	(931)	-	(205)	-	(43.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(5 935 273)	(6 413 891)	(74)	-	(431)	-	(311)	-	(115)	-	(931)	-	(205)	-	(43.8%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(21 164)	(21 164)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 486 241	807 484	842 251	56.7%	4 089 332	275.1%	3 936 141	487.5%	1 240 502	153.6%	10 108 226	1 251.8%	1 854 470	115.1%	(33.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(707 247)	(646 146)													
Capital assets	(707 247)	(646 146)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(707 247)	(646 146)													
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments															
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities															
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	778 993	161 339	842 251	108.1%	4 089 332	525.0%	3 936 141	2 439.7%	1 240 502	768.9%	10 108 226	6 265.2%	1 854 470	137.3%	(33.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	842 251	-	4 931 583	-	8 867 724	-	-	-	3 086 073	-	187.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	778 993	161 339	842 251	108.1%	4 931 583	633.1%	8 867 724	5 496.3%	10 108 226	6 265.2%	10 108 226	6 265.2%	4 940 543	120.4%	104.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	55 569	3.2%	38 133	2.2%	30 919	1.8%	1 635 836	92.9%	1 760 457	23.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	156 515	23.6%	32 708	4.9%	33 755	5.1%	441 510	66.4%	664 488	8.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	45 159	6.8%	23 400	3.5%	17 827	2.7%	573 304	86.9%	659 691	8.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	18 981	3.9%	13 428	2.8%	11 401	2.3%	442 005	91.0%	485 815	6.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	17 827	3.2%	12 750	2.3%	11 026	2.0%	518 129	92.6%	559 732	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	863	1.8%	525	1.4%	538	1.5%	35 087	95.3%	36 813	5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	51 452	1.8%	103 127	3.6%	97 623	3.4%	2 646 890	91.3%	2 899 092	38.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9 552	2.0%	11 310	2.3%	(4 298)	(0.9%)	466 666	96.6%	483 230	6.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	355 717	4.7%	235 381	3.1%	198 792	2.6%	6 759 427	89.5%	7 549 316	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	11 505	11.3%	6 776	6.7%	6 563	6.5%	76 548	75.5%	101 392	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	108 389	22.8%	32 985	6.9%	21 499	4.5%	312 925	65.8%	475 798	6.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	165 843	2.8%	158 768	2.6%	141 960	2.4%	5 542 991	92.2%	6 009 562	79.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	69 980	7.3%	36 852	3.8%	28 769	3.0%	826 963	85.9%	962 564	12.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	355 717	4.7%	235 381	3.1%	198 792	2.6%	6 759 427	89.5%	7 549 316	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	(9)	-	25	1%	(8)	-	42 790	100.0%	42 798	13.9%
Bulk Water	13 050	21.4%	-	-	-	-	47 902	78.6%	60 951	19.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	100.0%	6	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	100.0%	1	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	643	100.0%	643	2%
Trade Creditors	144 893	84.6%	2 475	1.4%	230	0.1%	23 630	13.8%	171 227	55.7%
Auditor-General	30	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-
Other	434	1.4%	(20)	(0.1%)	(1)	(0.0%)	31 489	98.7%	31 901	10.4%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	158 397	51.5%	2 480	0.8%	221	0.1%	146 461	47.6%	307 559	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Adv Ashmar Khuduge	014 590 3551
Chief Financial Officer	Ms Vivian Mthuli	014 590 3312

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: KGLENGRIVIER (NW374)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	258 850	258 850	68 477	26.5%	68 719	26.5%	67 038	25.9%	29 192	11.3%	233 426	90.2%	23 587	59.9%	23.8%
Exchange Revenue															
Service charges - Electricity	64 131	64 131	1 293	2.0%	13 049	20.3%	21 536	33.6%	13 461	21.0%	49 340	76.9%	886	44.7%	1 418.9%
Service charges - Water	1 225	1 225	1 428	116.6%	1 499	122.3%	1 652	134.8%	1 624	132.6%	6 203	506.3%	813	92.6%	99.8%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	4 429	5 566	1 216	27.4%	1 102	24.9%	1 224	22.0%	1 268	22.8%	4 810	86.4%	809	79.2%	56.7%
Service charges - Waste Management	2 921	1 785	816	27.9%	835	28.6%	828	46.4%	881	49.3%	3 359	188.2%	544	181.3%	62.0%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	563	563	101	18.0%	89	15.9%	116	20.6%	95	17.0%	402	71.5%	43	37.3%	124.2%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	12 413	12 413	3 626	29.2%	3 162	25.5%	3 691	29.7%	3 828	30.8%	14 307	115.3%	2 335	48.4%	63.9%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	53	53	72	136.9%	86	164.2%	57	107.4%	19	36.9%	235	445.5%	39	114.8%	(49.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	295	295	54	18.3%	49	16.5%	38	12.9%	38	13.0%	179	60.7%	45	90.4%	(14.3%)
Licence and permits	10 703	10 703	935	8.7%	2 976	27.8%	1 149	10.7%	2 191	20.5%	7 252	67.8%	193	83.3%	1 036.5%
Operational Revenue	13	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Exchange Revenue															
Property rates	9 812	9 812	3 793	38.7%	1 711	17.4%	2 673	27.2%	2 813	28.7%	10 990	112.0%	1 862	110.3%	51.0%
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Fines, penalties and forfeits	10 530	10 530	-	-	-	-	130	1.2%	152	1.4%	282	2.7%	-	72.6%	(100.0%)
Licences or permits	71	71	-	-	1	1.4%	-	-	1	1.6%	2	3.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	136 277	136 277	54 323	39.9%	43 361	31.8%	33 143	24.3%	1 986	1.5%	132 813	97.5%	16 018	61.9%	(87.6%)
Interest	-	-	819	-	799	-	802	-	834	-	3 254	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	5 416	5 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	259 554	259 554	36 254	14.0%	31 422	12.1%	70 492	27.2%	14 951	5.8%	153 119	59.0%	45 898	57.6%	(67.4%)
Employee related costs	70 635	70 714	21 153	29.9%	6 634	9.4%	22 429	31.7%	(5)	-	50 211	71.0%	36	58.7%	(113.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	7 746	7 157	1 998	25.8%	633	8.2%	2 026	28.3%	-	-	4 658	65.1%	-	23.9%	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	39 684	39 684	-	-	-	-	34 257	86.3%	4 744	12.0%	39 002	98.3%	40 781	146.9%	(88.4%)
Inventory consumed	13 358	11 429	234	1.7%	4 048	30.3%	1 736	15.2%	1 470	12.9%	7 487	65.5%	1 458	32.0%	8%
Debt impairment	20 646	20 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	31 963	31 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	1 500	1 152	320	21.3%	234	15.6%	521	45.2%	25	2.1%	1 099	95.4%	405	131.8%	(93.9%)
Contracted services	41 843	44 702	9 010	21.5%	14 286	34.1%	4 945	11.1%	6 262	14.0%	34 503	77.2%	2 067	76.2%	203.0%
Transfers and subsidies	975	950	461	47.3%	475	48.7%	12	1.3%	2	2%	950	100.0%	231	103.6%	(99.3%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	11 583	11 583	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	19 921	19 580	3 078	15.7%	5 112	26.1%	4 565	23.3%	2 454	12.5%	15 209	77.7%	921	57.7%	166.5%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(704)	(704)	32 223		37 297		(3 454)		14 241		80 307		(22 312)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	50 886	50 886	-	-	20 342	40.0%	10 151	19.9%	15 992	31.4%	46 485	91.3%	23 113	75.1%	(30.8%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	50 183	50 183	32 223		57 639		6 696		30 233		126 792		801		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	50 183	50 183	32 223		57 639		6 696		30 233		126 792		801		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	50 183	50 183	32 223		57 639		6 696		30 233		126 792		801		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	50 183	50 183	32 223		57 639		6 696		30 233		126 792		801		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	56 886	54 373	11 454	20.1%	14 384	25.3%	5 529	10.2%	4 994	9.2%	36 362	66.9%	13 940	75.4%	(64.2%)
National Government	48 695	45 168	10 115	20.8%	13 671	28.1%	4 638	10.3%	4 994	11.1%	33 418	74.0%	9 587	68.4%	(47.9%)
Provincial Government	2 192	3 205	1 340	61.1%	713	32.5%	891	27.8%	-	-	2 944	91.9%	4 352	89.1%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Ag	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	50 886	48 373	11 454	22.5%	14 384	28.3%	5 529	11.4%	4 994	10.3%	36 362	75.2%	13 940	75.4%	(64.2%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	56 886	55 980	11 454	20.1%	14 384	25.3%	6 577	11.7%	5 161	9.2%	37 577	67.1%	14 155	72.8%	(63.5%)
Municipal governance and administration	5 000	5 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	30	30	-	-	25	82.3%	-	-	-	-	25	82.3%	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	30	30	-	-	25	82.3%	-	-	-	-	25	82.3%	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	14 653	8 342	-	-	6 713	45.8%	1 957	23.5%	(738)	(8.9%)	7 932	95.1%	6 225	95.6%	(111.9%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	14 653	8 342	-	-	6 713	45.8%	1 957	23.5%	(738)	(8.9%)	7 932	95.1%	6 225	95.6%	(111.9%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	37 203	42 258	11 454	30.8%	7 6										

Other revenue	-	21 829	91 106	-	101 180	-	86 135	394.6%	36 881	169.0%	315 302	1 444.4%	33 159	(31 625.8%)	11.2%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	135 141	141 693	(3 047)	(2.3%)	(23 033)	(17.0%)	(16 850)	(11.9%)	(38 658)	(27.3%)	(81 588)	(57.6%)	(23 754)	(82.0%)	62.7%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	50 886	-	-	3 069	-	-	-	-	-	3 069	6.0%	3 813	-	(100.0%)
Interest	-	-	72	-	86	-	57	-	19	-	235	-	39	-	(49.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(91 395)	(192 235)	(27 249)	29.8%	(28 524)	31.2%	(39 584)	20.6%	(87 724)	45.6%	(183 082)	95.2%	(23 373)	110.7%	275.3%
Suppliers and employees	(91 395)	(192 235)	(27 249)	29.8%	(28 524)	31.2%	(39 584)	20.6%	(87 724)	45.6%	(183 082)	95.2%	(23 373)	110.7%	275.3%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	143 560	104 692	63 415	44.2%	58 664	40.9%	36 789	35.1%	(60 638)	(57.9%)	98 230	93.8%	(7 304)	120.6%	730.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(56 886)	(54 373)	(7 111)	12.5%	(16 342)	28.7%	(5 414)	10.0%	(10 805)	19.9%	(39 672)	73.0%	(17 570)	72.7%	(38.5%)
Capital assets	(56 886)	(54 373)	(7 111)	12.5%	(16 342)	28.7%	(5 414)	10.0%	(10 805)	19.9%	(39 672)	73.0%	(17 570)	72.7%	(38.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(56 886)	(54 373)	(7 111)	12.5%	(16 342)	28.7%	(5 414)	10.0%	(10 805)	19.9%	(39 672)	73.0%	(17 570)	72.7%	(38.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments															
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities															
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	86 673	50 319	56 303	65.0%	42 322	48.8%	31 376	62.4%	(71 443)	(142.0%)	58 558	116.4%	(24 873)	162.9%	187.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	50 712	2 183	-	-	58 486	115.3%	100 808	4 618.0%	132 184	6 055.4%	137 531	3 560.7%	137 531	3 560.7%	(3.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	137 385	52 502	58 486	42.6%	100 808	73.4%	132 184	251.8%	60 740	115.7%	60 740	115.7%	112 658	155.5%	(46.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	417	6%	642	9%	667	9%	70 863	97.6%	72 589	21.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	734	3.0%	398	1.6%	340	1.4%	22 845	93.9%	24 317	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	696	2.1%	781	2.3%	739	2.2%	31 426	93.4%	33 641	10.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	441	1.3%	447	1.3%	428	1.3%	32 495	96.1%	33 811	10.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	280	1.2%	309	1.3%	302	1.3%	22 575	96.2%	23 465	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(7)	(462.2%)	2	150.3%	1	54.6%	5	357.3%	1	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 709	1.2%	1 695	1.2%	1 686	1.2%	141 487	98.5%	146 577	43.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(3 030)	(8 519.5%)	1	2.2%	2	5.5%	3 063	8 611.8%	36	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 239	4%	4 275	1.3%	4 165	1.2%	324 759	97.1%	334 437	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	626	6.8%	258	2.8%	213	2.3%	8 171	88.2%	9 269	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	177	9%	436	2.2%	390	2.0%	18 805	94.9%	19 808	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 751	6%	2 924	1.0%	2 908	1.0%	271 018	97.3%	278 602	83.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 315)	(4.9%)	657	2.5%	652	2.4%	26 765	100.0%	26 759	8.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 239	4%	4 275	1.3%	4 165	1.2%	324 759	97.1%	334 437	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	21 962	4.8%	3 266	7%	2 714	6%	426 831	93.9%	454 774	97.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 029	100.0%	4 029	9%
Other	1 471	16.5%	71	8%	596	6.7%	6 767	76.0%	8 904	1.9%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	23 433	5.0%	3 337	7%	3 310	7%	437 627	93.6%	467 707	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr KC. Letsalo	014 543 2004
Chief Financial Officer	Mr. Maranatha Khunou	014 543 2004

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MOSES KOTANE (NW375)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	1 077 484	1 077 008	349 373	32.4%	298 883	27.7%	267 225	24.8%	118 833	11.0%	1 034 314	96.0%	99 701	95.3%	19.2%
Operating Revenue															
Exchange Revenue															
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	(2 477)	-	(1)	-	2 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	222 520	222 560	44 791	20.1%	48 026	21.6%	51 313	23.1%	47 575	21.4%	191 705	86.1%	43 347	77.1%	9.8%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	6 036	6 036	1 234	20.4%	1 093	18.1%	1 427	23.6%	1 032	17.1%	4 787	79.3%	1 121	67.4%	(7.9%)
Service charges - Waste Management	12 277	12 277	3 194	26.0%	3 161	25.8%	3 155	25.7%	3 355	27.3%	12 865	104.8%	2 880	102.2%	16.5%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	520	520	168	32.3%	302	58.1%	195	37.6%	128	24.6%	793	152.5%	308	77.1%	(58.5%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	60 636	60 636	11 378	18.8%	11 988	19.8%	12 694	20.9%	13 308	21.9%	49 369	81.4%	18 796	122.8%	(29.2%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	6 251	6 251	4 133	66.1%	1 519	24.3%	3 617	57.9%	3 776	60.4%	13 045	208.7%	2 948	177.4%	28.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	188	188	26	13.8%	34	18.2%	28	14.7%	11	5.9%	99	52.7%	25	120.3%	(55.9%)
Licence and permits	2 000	2 000	254	12.7%	289	14.5%	229	11.5%	208	10.4%	980	49.0%	247	16.8%	(15.9%)
Operational Revenue	1 205	1 205	526	43.6%	702	58.2%	368	30.5%	450	37.3%	2 045	169.7%	57	141.1%	690.5%
Non-Exchange Revenue															
Property rates	154 525	154 525	36 715	23.8%	37 911	24.5%	38 012	24.6%	36 509	23.6%	149 146	96.5%	21 650	96.1%	68.6%
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	1 062	53.1%	720	36.0%	1 782	89.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	581 763	581 247	240 338	41.3%	185 003	31.8%	143 419	24.7%	3 627	7%	572 587	98.5%	9	98.4%	43 259.9%
Interest	27 562	27 562	9 094	33.0%	8 655	32.1%	9 228	33.5%	7 928	28.8%	35 104	127.4%	8 313	117.7%	(4.6%)
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 212 358	1 222 501	946 808	78.1%	270 131	22.3%	(233 206)	(19.1%)	287 366	23.5%	1 271 099	104.0%	188 213	85.2%	52.7%
Employee related costs	296 872	293 462	75 619	25.5%	75 873	25.6%	76 609	26.1%	89 338	30.4%	317 438	108.2%	69 508	96.5%	28.5%
Remuneration of councillors	27 597	27 597	5 322	19.3%	6 100	22.1%	8 969	32.1%	6 831	24.8%	27 122	98.3%	6 303	96.1%	8.4%
Bulk purchases - electricity	25 000	25 000	7 592	30.4%	8 962	35.8%	10 155	40.6%	9 394	37.6%	36 104	144.4%	6 841	143.0%	37.3%
Inventory consumed	150 155	150 005	5 276	3.5%	63 636	42.4%	56 470	37.6%	(14 778)	(9.9%)	110 603	73.7%	6 916	94.1%	(12.6%)
Debt impairment	328 721	328 721	-	-	-	-	-	-	301 049	91.6%	301 049	91.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and amortisation	155 041	155 041	-	-	45 318	29.2%	55 263	35.6%	33 156	21.4%	133 737	86.3%	35 851	89.1%	(7.5%)
Interest	5 600	8 900	25	0.5%	1 712	30.6%	1 015	11.4%	989	11.1%	3 742	42.0%	579	51.0%	70.7%
Contracted services	140 090	139 430	27 112	19.4%	48 622	34.7%	37 205	26.7%	48 694	34.9%	161 634	115.9%	39 035	108.4%	24.7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable debts written off	-	-	805 298	-	1 345	-	(503 865)	-	(206 694)	-	96 063	-	17 004	47.4%	(1 315.5%)
Operational costs	83 261	94 345	20 564	24.7%	18 562	22.3%	25 053	26.6%	19 385	20.5%	83 604	88.6%	30 007	99.2%	(35.4%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(134 874)	(145 494)	(587 434)		28 752		500 431		(168 533)		(236 784)		(88 512)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	236 841	234 517	39 017	16.5%	83 823	35.4%	19 053	8.1%	73 134	31.2%	215 028	91.7%	-	55.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	101 967	89 023	(558 417)		112 575		519 484		(95 399)		(21 757)		(88 512)		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	101 967	89 023	(558 417)		112 575		519 484		(95 399)		(21 757)		(88 512)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	101 967	89 023	(558 417)		112 575		519 484		(95 399)		(21 757)		(88 512)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	101 967	89 023	(558 417)		112 575		519 484		(95 399)		(21 757)		(88 512)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	244 591	242 621	36 273	14.8%	72 154	29.5%	43 451	17.9%	44 664	18.4%	196 542	81.0%	54 960	81.4%	(18.7%)
National Government	236 841	234 517	36 220	15.3%	71 994	30.4%	42 678	18.2%	43 784	18.7%	194 676	83.0%	52 803	82.2%	(17.1%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Ag	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital	236 841	234 517	36 220	15.3%	71 994	30.4%	42 678	18.2%	43 784	18.7%	194 676	83.0%	52 803	82.2%	(17.1%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	7 750	8 104	53	7%	160	2.1%	772	9.5%	881	10.9%	1 867	23.0%	2 157	48.5%	(59.2%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	244 591	242 621	36 273	14.8%	72 154	29.5%	43 451	17.9%	44 664	18.4%	196 542	81.0%	54 960	81.4%	(18.7%)
Municipal governance and administration	6 000	5 054	53	9%	160	2.7%	718	14.2%	(710)	(14.1%)	221	4.4%	874	21.8%	(181.3%)
Executive and Council	-	2 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	6 000	3 000	53	9%	160	2.7%	718	23.9%	(710)	(23.7%)	221	7.4%	874	21.8%	(181.3%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	1 750	3 050	-	-	-	-	55	1.8%	1 591	52.2%	1 646	54.0%	6 817	92.5%	(76.7%)
Community and Social Services	-	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 591	99.4%	1 591	99.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	750	1 250	-	-	-	-	55	4.4%	-	-	55	4.4%	6 817	97.2%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	1 000	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-												

Other revenue	5 913	5 913	(70 138)	(1 186.2%)	157 477	2 663.2%	126 516	2 139.6%	216 936	3 668.8%	430 791	7 285.5%	179 011	9 763.6%	21.2%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	581 763	581 763	240 426	41.3%	184 778	31.8%	142 012	24.4%	-	-	567 216	97.5%	(1 276)	30.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	236 841	236 841	20 000	8.4%	110 679	46.7%	107 224	45.3%	-	-	237 903	100.4%	1 285	90.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	6 251	6 251	4 133	66.1%	1 519	24.3%	3 617	57.9%	3 776	60.4%	13 045	208.7%	2 948	220.7%	28.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(728 596)	(728 596)	79 331	(10.9%)	75 635	(10.4%)	81 454	(11.2%)	(156 987)	21.5%	79 433	(10.9%)	(152 796)	(3.3%)	2.7%
Suppliers and employees	(728 596)	(728 596)	79 331	(10.9%)	75 635	(10.4%)	81 454	(11.2%)	(156 987)	21.5%	79 433	(10.9%)	(152 796)	(3.3%)	2.7%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	252 337	252 337	303 068	120.1%	596 259	236.3%	496 025	196.6%	105 816	41.9%	1 501 168	594.9%	79 163	479.2%	33.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(244 591)	(244 591)	(36 273)	14.8%	(72 154)	29.5%	(43 451)	17.8%	(44 664)	18.3%	(196 542)	80.4%	(54 960)	77.9%	(18.7%)
Capital assets	(244 591)	(244 591)	(36 273)	14.8%	(72 154)	29.5%	(43 451)	17.8%	(44 664)	18.3%	(196 542)	80.4%	(54 960)	77.9%	(18.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(244 591)	(244 591)	(36 273)	14.8%	(72 154)	29.5%	(43 451)	17.8%	(44 664)	18.3%	(196 542)	80.4%	(54 960)	77.9%	(18.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	(254)	-	193	-	(9)	-	(70)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	(254)	-	193	-	(9)	-	(70)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(12 820)	(12 820)	(810)	6.3%	(2 845)	22.2%	(225)	1.8%	(1 366)	10.7%	(5 246)	40.9%	(3 074)	41.0%	(55.6%)
Repayment of borrowing	(12 820)	(12 820)	(810)	6.3%	(2 845)	22.2%	(225)	1.8%	(1 366)	10.7%	(5 246)	40.9%	(3 074)	41.0%	(55.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(12 820)	(12 820)	(810)	6.3%	(3 099)	24.2%	(32)	3%	(1 375)	10.7%	(5 317)	41.5%	(3 074)	41.0%	(55.3%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(5 074)	(5 074)	265 984	(5 242.3%)	521 006	(10 268.5%)	452 542	(8 919.2%)	59 777	(1 178.1%)	1 299 309	(25 608.2%)	21 128	16 825.8%	182.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	68 734	68 734	38 843	56.5%	304 639	443.5%	825 845	1 201.5%	1 278 388	1 859.9%	38 843	56.5%	1 052 529	37.8%	21.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	63 660	63 660	304 839	478.9%	825 845	1 297.3%	1 278 388	2 008.2%	1 338 164	2 102.1%	1 338 164	2 102.1%	1 073 657	1 036.3%	24.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	38 342	5.4%	19 635	2.8%	20 142	2.8%	631 080	89.0%	709 199	48.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	20 291	4.9%	9 042	2.2%	9 038	2.2%	379 548	90.8%	417 919	28.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 131	10.2%	438	3.9%	403	3.6%	9 144	82.3%	11 117	8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 362	6.6%	1 184	3.3%	1 186	3.3%	30 808	86.7%	35 540	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	15 061	5.5%	7 360	2.7%	7 255	2.6%	244 672	89.2%	274 348	18.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%	0	-	-	-	-	-
Other	325	1.1%	130	4%	128	4%	28 421	98.0%	29 005	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	77 513	5.2%	37 789	2.6%	38 152	2.6%	1 323 674	89.6%	1 477 128	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	16 205	5.1%	7 374	2.3%	7 029	2.2%	286 002	90.3%	316 610	21.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	27 086	6.8%	12 742	3.2%	12 026	3.0%	344 248	86.9%	396 101	26.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	34 002	4.5%	17 594	2.3%	19 019	2.5%	689 111	90.7%	759 727	51.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	219	4.7%	79	1.7%	77	1.6%	4 314	92.0%	4 690	3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	77 513	5.2%	37 789	2.6%	38 152	2.6%	1 323 674	89.6%	1 477 128	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 560	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 560	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 560	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 560	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mokopane V Letsoalo	014 555 1307
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Mzwandile Mkhize	014 555 1332

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: BOJANALA PLATINUM (DC37)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	410 734	410 734	3 599	.9%	138 035	33.6%	104 365	25.4%	6 230	1.5%	252 229	61.4%	9 877	101.9%	(36.9%)
Operating Revenue															
Exchange Revenue															
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	8 000	8 000	3 150	39.4%	4 775	59.7%	4 677	58.5%	6 226	77.8%	18 828	235.4%	9 106	228.3%	(31.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	-	-	-	-
Non-Exchange Revenue															
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	300	300	451	150.3%	835	278.5%	490	163.3%	4	1.2%	1 780	593.3%	565	148.6%	(99.3%)
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	402 434	402 434	-	-	132 425	32.9%	99 198	24.6%	-	-	231 623	57.6%	207	99.1%	(100.0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	368 319	368 319	51 028	13.9%	69 673	18.9%	47 682	12.9%	89 529	24.3%	257 912	70.0%	66 173	75.7%	35.3%
Employee related costs	246 314	246 314	33 882	13.8%	49 473	20.1%	33 201	13.5%	48 977	19.9%	165 533	67.2%	47 436	85.0%	3.2%
Remuneration of councillors	20 931	20 931	3 277	15.7%	6 041	28.9%	3 381	16.2%	5 279	25.2%	17 979	85.9%	4 808	55.8%	9.8%
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	-	-	20	-	53	-	-	-	-	-	73	-	176	21.2%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	48 562	48 562	10 000	20.6%	6 545	13.5%	6 664	13.7%	27 635	56.9%	50 845	104.7%	5 081	60.9%	443.9%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-
Inrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	46 512	46 512	3 848	8.3%	7 561	16.3%	4 436	9.5%	7 637	16.4%	23 483	50.5%	8 671	71.7%	(11.9%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	42 415	42 415	(47 429)		68 362		56 683		(83 300)		(5 684)		(56 296)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	460	18.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	42 415	42 415	(47 429)		68 362		56 683		(83 300)		(5 684)		(55 835)		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	42 415	42 415	(47 429)		68 362		56 683		(83 300)		(5 684)		(55 835)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	42 415	42 415	(47 429)		68 362		56 683		(83 300)		(5 684)		(55 835)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	42 415	42 415	(47 429)		68 362		56 683		(83 300)		(5 684)		(55 835)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	41 440	41 440	925	2.2%	107	.3%	18	-	14 485	35.0%	15 535	37.5%	17 654	62.4%	(17.9%)
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.0%	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Ag	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.0%	-
Internally generated funds	41 440	41 440	925	2.2%	107	.3%	18	-	14 485	35.0%	15 535	37.5%	17 654	62.7%	(17.9%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	41 440	41 440	925	2.2%	107	.3%	18	-	14 485	35.0%	15 535	37.5%	17 654	62.4%	(17.9%)
Municipal governance and administration	22 430	22 430	925	4.1%	9	-	18	.1%	12 208	54.4%	13 161	58.7%	(1 535)	2.3%	(895.1%)
Executive and Council	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	322	174.9%	(100.0%)
Finance and administration	22 380	22 380	925	4.1%	9	-	18	.1%	12 208	54.6%	13 161	58.8%	(1 857)	1.1%	(757.3%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	2 660	2 660	-	-	25	.9%	-	-	475	17.9%	500	18.8%	2 290	115.0%	(79.3%)
Community and Social Services	2 460	2 460	-	-	-	-	-	-	475	19.3%	475	19.3%	-	114.2%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 903	147.0%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	200	200	-	-	25	12.6%	-	-	-	-	25	12.6%	387	55.8%	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	16 250	16 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 802	11.1%	1 802	11.1%	16 871	5 639.2%	(89.3%)
Planning and Development	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	28.2%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	16 050	16 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 802	11.2%	1 802	11.2%	16 833	100.0%	(89.3%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	100	100	-	-	72	72.2%	-	-	-	-	72	72.2%	29	13.6%	(100.0%)
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	100	100	-	-	72	72.2%	-	-	-	-	72	72.2%	29	14.8%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Other revenue	300	300	-	-	835	278.5%	490	163.3%	-	-	1 325	441.7%	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	402 434	402 434	-	-	(109)	-	-	-	-	-	(109)	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(376 116)	(376 116)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Suppliers and employees	(376 116)	(376 116)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	26 618	26 618	-	-	727	2.7%	490	1.8%	-	-	1 217	4.6%	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts																
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(47 656)	(47 656)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(47 656)	(47 656)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(47 656)	(47 656)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts																
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments																
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities																
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(21 038)	(21 038)	-	-	727	(3.5%)	490	(2.3%)	-	-	1 217	(5.8%)	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	180 725	180 725	-	-	-	-	727	4%	1 217	7%	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	159 686	159 686	-	-	727	5%	1 217	8%	1 217	8%	1 217	8%	-	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAVE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	14 614	79.3%	3 695	20.1%	75	4%	34	2%	18 417	97.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	394	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	394	2.1%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	15 007	79.8%	3 695	19.6%	75	4%	34	2%	18 811	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Lucky Fourie	014 590 4502
Chief Financial Officer	Ms Dikeledi Motloung (Acting)	014 590 4501

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: RATLOU (NW381)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																	
Operating Revenue	186 275	195 994	57 870	31.1%	5 950	3.2%	56 354	28.8%	2 763	1.4%	122 936	62.7%	3 511	84.8%		(21.3%)	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	50	-	94	-	72	-	158	-	374	-	86	77.0%	-	82.9%	
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	445	445	68	15.3%	95	21.3%	71	16.0%	150	33.6%	384	86.2%	109	186.2%	-	37.2%	
Agency services	1 144	1 044	238	20.8%	200	17.5%	289	27.6%	158	15.1%	884	84.7%	169	71.3%	-	(6.7%)	
Interest	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	-	1 428	1	-	-	-	1	1%	-	-	3	2%	1	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	-	3 400	1 604	-	2 058	-	1 916	56.4%	1 748	51.4%	7 326	215.5%	2 125	131.8%	-	(17.7%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	-	280	294	-	450	-	437	156.2%	477	170.2%	1 658	592.1%	430	115.3%	-	10.9%	
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56	-	56	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operational Revenue	6 522	6 522	(0)	-	0	-	0	-	1	-	1	-	0	-	-	82.4%	
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates	28 700	33 019	79	3%	1 083	3.8%	-	-	-	-	1 163	3.5%	-	-	-	-	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	280	280	31	10.9%	64	22.7%	47	16.8%	58	20.6%	199	71.0%	53	108.9%	-	8.3%	
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	149 183	149 575	55 503	37.2%	1 906	1.3%	53 520	35.8%	(41)	-	110 887	74.1%	537	97.2%	-	(107.7%)	
Interest	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	234 284	220 519	40 745	17.4%	49 275	21.0%	43 399	19.7%	49 141	22.3%	182 561	82.8%	48 222	102.7%		1.9%	
Employee related costs	108 946	100 486	14 478	13.3%	26 613	24.4%	21 892	21.8%	21 545	21.4%	84 528	84.1%	24 658	97.6%	-	(12.3%)	
Remuneration of councillors	12 400	12 659	1 930	15.6%	2 909	23.5%	3 032	24.0%	2 943	23.2%	10 814	85.4%	2 895	101.2%	-	1.7%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	294	1	-	2	-	2	6%	2	7%	6	2.1%	2	-	-	23.4%	
Inventory consumed	1 287	1 370	39	3.0%	47	3.6%	196	14.3%	36	2.7%	318	23.2%	64	20.9%	-	(43.3%)	
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	33 000	31 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	360	60	23	6.3%	8	2.3%	6	10.8%	9	14.7%	46	77.4%	45	15.4%	-	(80.6%)	
Contracted services	27 231	46 981	15 314	56.2%	8 097	29.7%	7 552	16.1%	12 736	27.1%	43 700	93.0%	10 684	103.0%	-	19.2%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	(16)	-	27	-	460	-	329	-	800	-	336	-	-	(1.9%)	
Irrecoverable debts written off	6 000	(27 011)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs	45 060	54 615	8 976	19.9%	11 572	25.7%	10 258	18.8%	11 542	21.1%	42 348	77.5%	9 639	65.3%	-	19.7%	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(48 009)	(24 525)	17 125		(43 325)		12 955		(46 379)		(59 625)		(44 711)				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	31 221	31 221	-	-	-	-	3 352	10.7%	-	-	3 352	10.7%	4 195	13.3%	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(16 788)	6 696	17 125		(43 325)		16 307		(46 379)		(56 272)		(40 516)				
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	(16 788)	6 696	17 125		(43 325)		16 307		(46 379)		(56 272)		(40 516)				
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(16 788)	6 696	17 125		(43 325)		16 307		(46 379)		(56 272)		(40 516)				
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(16 788)	6 696	17 125		(43 325)		16 307		(46 379)		(56 272)		(40 516)				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																	
Source of Finance	21 860	52 082	1 758	8.0%	6 153	28.1%	4 032	7.7%	20 996	40.3%	32 940	63.2%	5 368	23.3%		291.1%	
National Government	13 775	34 491	1 758	12.8%	6 153	44.7%	4 032	11.7%	20 996	60.9%	32 940	95.5%	5 368	53.5%	-	291.1%	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Ag	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	13 775	34 491	1 758	12.8%	6 153	44.7%	4 032	11.7%	20 996	60.9%	32 940	95.5%	5 368	53.5%		291.1%	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	8 085	17 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Functional	25 740	55 698	4 081	15.9%	15 741	61.2%	3 849	6.9%	24 410	43.8%	48 080	86.3%	10 506	42.2%		132.3%	
Municipal governance and administration	5 540	12 904	(0)	-	6 631	119.7%	240	1.9%	3 259	25.3%	10 128	78.5%	2 001	71.6%		62.8%	
Executive and Council	1 020	8 504	(0)	-	6 408	628.2%	263	3.1%	1 376	16.2%	8 047	94.6%	229	36.3%	-	502.2%	
Finance and administration	4 520	4 400	-	-	222	4.9%	(24)	(5%)	1 883	42.8%	2 081	47.3%	1 773	79.2%	-	6.2%	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety	3 160	3 641	-	-	23	.7%	674	18.5%	107	2.9%	805	22.1%	-	1.6%		(100.0%)	
Community and Social Services	460	900	-	-	-	-	627	69.6%	30	3.3%	656	72.9%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	2 700	2 741	-	-	23	.9%	48	1.7%	78	2.8%	149	5.4%	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	17 040	39 153	4 081	23.9%	9 087	53.3%	2 935	7.5%	21 044	53.7%	37 147	94.9%	8 505	42.8%		147.4%	
Planning and Development	17 040	28 153	4 081	23.9%	9 087	53.3%	2 935	10.4%	21 044	74.7%	37 147	131.9%	8 505	51.9%	-	147.4%	
Road Transport	-	11 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter					

Other revenue	1 969	2 887	-	-	-	-	-	-	574	19.9%	574	19.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	158 620	160 696	104 168	65.7%	81 894	51.6%	112 123	69.8%	82 886	51.6%	381 071	237.1%	69 499	175.0%	19.3%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	98 325	98 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(196 085)	(195 072)	32	-	(2 583)	1.3%	85	-	(1 879)	1.0%	(4 345)	2.2%	(11)	14.3%	17 757.1%
Suppliers and employees	(196 085)	(195 072)	32	-	(2 583)	1.3%	85	-	(1 879)	1.0%	(4 345)	2.2%	(11)	14.3%	17 757.1%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	91 429	99 855	104 199	114.0%	79 311	86.7%	112 208	112.4%	81 581	81.7%	377 300	377.8%	69 489	134.1%	17.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts		(46 120)													
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(46 120)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(27 830)	(38 830)													
Capital assets	(27 830)	(38 830)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(27 830)	(84 950)													
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments															
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities															
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	63 599	14 905	104 199	163.8%	79 311	124.7%	112 208	752.8%	81 581	547.3%	377 300	2 531.3%	69 489	153.2%	17.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(70 023)	23	-	-	104 199	(148.8%)	183 510	783 427.7%	295 718	1 262 457.8%	-	-	260 084	-	13.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(6 424)	14 929	104 199	(1 622.1%)	183 510	(2 856.7%)	295 718	1 980.9%	377 300	2 527.3%	377 300	2 527.3%	329 573	153.2%	14.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	78	(1.5%)	48	(9%)	50	(9%)	(5 491)	103.3%	(5 316)	(43.5%)	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	172 788	100.0%	172 788	1 414.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	348	5.6%	(20)	(3%)	160	2.6%	5 712	92.1%	6 200	50.8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	(22 712)	100.0%	(22 712)	(185.9%)	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(258)	2%	(834)	6%	(762)	5%	(136 891)	98.7%	(138 745)	(1 135.9%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	168	1.4%	(806)	(6.6%)	(552)	(4.5%)	13 405	109.7%	12 214	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(175)	(8%)	(651)	(3.1%)	(579)	(2.7%)	22 484	106.7%	21 078	172.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	444	(1.6%)	(134)	5%	27	(1%)	(27 367)	101.2%	(27 031)	(221.3%)	-	-	-	-
Households	(101)	(6%)	(21)	(1%)	-	-	18 288	100.7%	18 167	148.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	168	1.4%	(806)	(6.6%)	(552)	(4.5%)	13 405	109.7%	12 214	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	949	95.7%	114	11.4%	(7)	(.7%)	(64)	(6.5%)	992	70.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	407	95.7%	49	11.4%	(3)	(.7%)	(27)	(6.5%)	425	30.0%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 356	95.7%	162	11.4%	(10)	(.7%)	(91)	(6.5%)	1 417	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Lloyd Leoko	018 330 7000
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Collen Tjale (Acting)	018 330 7000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Other revenue	146 768	146 768	(222 408)	(151.5%)	(191 259)	(130.3%)	(164 335)	(112.0%)	(25 082)	(17.1%)	(603 085)	(410.9%)	(13 218)	(140.7%)	89.8%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	149 405	149 405	46 002	30.8%	70 976	47.5%	38 677	25.9%	-	-	155 656	104.2%	231	941.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	34 348	34 348	3 000	8.7%	28 094	81.8%	13 601	39.6%	1 655	4.8%	46 350	134.9%	(3 250)	95.6%	(150.9%)
Interest	303	303	206	67.8%	49	16.0%	203	66.9%	322	106.2%	779	256.9%	283	909.6%	14.0%
Dividends	27	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	14.5%	(100.0%)
Payments	(1 114 072)	(1 114 072)	46 348	(4.2%)	80 923	(7.3%)	71 046	(6.4%)	(17 206)	1.5%	181 112	(16.3%)	20 933	(4.7%)	(182.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(1 114 072)	(1 114 072)	46 348	(4.2%)	80 923	(7.3%)	71 046	(6.4%)	(17 206)	1.5%	181 112	(16.3%)	20 933	(4.7%)	(182.2%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(376 646)	(376 646)	(115 564)	30.7%	(1 042)	-3%	(27 227)	7.2%	(26 577)	7.1%	(170 410)	45.2%	17 279	(391.9%)	(253.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts			(1 335)		(1 436)		(3 899)		(1 383)		(8 054)		(823)	(20 967.1%)	68.0%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	(1 335)	-	(1 436)	-	(3 899)	-	(1 330)	-	(7 900)	-	(823)	(20 967.1%)	49.4%
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(153)	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(100 910)	(100 910)	(3 060)	3.0%	(15 215)	15.1%	(2 722)	2.7%	(15 919)	15.8%	(36 916)	36.6%	3 342	62.6%	(576.3%)
Capital assets	(100 910)	(100 910)	(3 060)	3.0%	(15 215)	15.1%	(2 722)	2.7%	(15 919)	15.8%	(36 916)	36.6%	3 342	62.6%	(576.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(100 910)	(100 910)	(4 395)	4.4%	(16 651)	16.5%	(6 621)	6.6%	(17 303)	17.1%	(44 970)	44.6%	2 519	84.5%	(787.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments															
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities															
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(477 556)	(477 556)	(119 959)	25.1%	(17 693)	3.7%	(33 846)	7.1%	(43 879)	9.2%	(215 380)	45.1%	19 798	(1 683.5%)	(321.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	53 803	53 803	-	-	(119 464)	(222.0%)	(137 157)	(254.9%)	(171 005)	(317.8%)	(215 380)	(400.0%)	(213 695)	(395.0%)	(20.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(423 753)	(423 753)	(119 464)	28.2%	(137 157)	32.4%	(171 005)	40.4%	(214 885)	50.7%	(214 885)	40.0%	(193 898)	(318.4%)	10.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	435	9%	968	2.0%	436	9%	46 940	96.2%	48 779	11.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 334	2.9%	2 241	2.8%	2 697	3.4%	72 484	90.9%	79 756	18.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 253	1.9%	2 117	1.8%	2 051	1.7%	112 824	94.6%	119 245	27.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 001	1.1%	1 109	1.2%	1 066	1.2%	86 767	96.5%	91 944	21.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 005	1.1%	1 123	1.3%	1 035	1.2%	86 116	96.5%	89 279	20.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	100.0%	140	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	57	9%	61	1.0%	57	9%	5 868	97.1%	6 042	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	7 083	1.6%	7 620	1.8%	7 342	1.7%	413 139	94.9%	435 184	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	417	1.7%	424	1.7%	747	3.0%	23 176	93.6%	24 762	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 644	3.6%	1 412	3.1%	1 571	3.5%	40 861	89.8%	45 488	10.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	5 023	1.4%	5 784	1.6%	5 025	1.4%	349 102	95.7%	364 934	83.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	7 083	1.6%	7 620	1.8%	7 342	1.7%	413 139	94.9%	435 184	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	9 851	5.6%	5 735	3.3%	-	-	160 252	91.1%	175 838	59.0%
Bulk Water	66	6.0%	65	5.9%	65	5.9%	907	82.2%	1 103	4%
PA/E deductions	1 772	50.0%	-	-	-	-	1 772	50.0%	3 544	1.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	1 512	3.2%	1 520	3.2%	1 526	3.2%	42 424	90.3%	46 982	15.8%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 135	6.3%	8 053	12.3%	5 514	8.4%	47 593	72.9%	65 295	21.9%
Auditor-General	32	2.6%	12	9%	24	1.9%	1 182	94.5%	1 250	4%
Other	97	2.5%	103	2.6%	104	2.6%	3 666	92.3%	3 970	1.3%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	17 466	5.9%	15 488	5.2%	7 233	2.4%	257 795	86.5%	297 982	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dion Mere	053 948 9413
Chief Financial Officer	Mrs Stonea Pelele (Acting)	053 948 9400

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MAFIKENG (NW383)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	1 269 382	1 269 382	375 648	29.6%	329 508	26.0%	262 187	20.7%	151 147	11.9%	1 118 490	88.1%	284 131	101.8%	(46.8%)
Operating Revenue															
Exchange Revenue															
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	187 285	187 285	43 850	23.4%	47 850	25.5%	32 239	17.2%	31 604	16.9%	155 543	83.1%	44 272	94.1%	(28.6%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	55 354	55 354	13 319	24.1%	13 658	24.7%	8 760	15.8%	8 378	15.1%	44 116	79.7%	3 268	78.4%	(156.4%)
Service charges - Waste Management	49 375	49 375	12 340	25.0%	12 371	25.1%	7 706	15.6%	7 474	15.1%	39 892	80.8%	11 096	98.2%	(32.6%)
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	8 388	8 388	910	10.8%	849	10.1%	544	6.5%	559	6.7%	2 862	34.1%	1 066	43.5%	(47.6%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	84 096	84 096	24 714	29.4%	12 643	15.0%	34 557	41.1%	17 185	20.4%	89 098	105.9%	21 949	101.9%	(21.7%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	4 202	4 202	2 383	56.7%	752	17.9%	4 092	97.4%	10	2%	7 236	172.2%	2 890	421.3%	(99.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	666	666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	12 992	12 992	2 293	17.6%	2 229	17.2%	1 538	11.8%	1 639	12.6%	7 698	59.3%	2 569	54.2%	(36.2%)
Licence and permits	2 244	2 244	868	38.7%	459	20.4%	307	13.7%	251	11.2%	1 885	84.0%	835	114.6%	(69.9%)
Operational Revenue	33 932	33 932	625	1.8%	1 373	4.0%	567	1.7%	502	1.5%	3 067	9.0%	7 305	432.4%	(93.1%)
Non-Exchange Revenue															
Property rates	421 904	421 904	106 202	25.2%	104 855	24.9%	68 394	16.2%	69 157	16.4%	348 608	82.6%	95 406	95.2%	(27.5%)
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 337	2 337	32	1.4%	32	1.4%	6	3%	12	5%	82	3.5%	98	9.8%	(87.7%)
Licences or permits	127	127	267	209.9%	537	422.5%	430	338.1%	431	339.3%	1 664	1 309.7%	71	269.9%	506.7%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	345 531	345 531	149 100	43.2%	119 081	34.5%	89 460	25.9%	307	0.9%	357 641	103.5%	76 634	107.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	60 949	60 949	18 745	30.8%	12 620	21.0%	13 586	22.3%	13 946	22.9%	59 096	97.0%	16 672	106.3%	(16.4%)
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 179 095	1 212 330	178 257	15.1%	199 114	16.9%	153 938	12.7%	177 799	14.7%	709 107	58.5%	214 574	63.5%	(17.1%)
Employee related costs	441 254	441 197	107 068	24.3%	108 001	24.5%	69 399	15.7%	70 282	15.9%	354 781	80.4%	102 651	99.0%	(31.5%)
Remuneration of councillors	31 284	33 130	7 391	23.6%	9 572	30.6%	5 312	16.0%	5 265	15.9%	27 540	83.1%	7 692	95.8%	(31.6%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	30 000	23 500	4 728	15.8%	6 571	21.9%	5 389	22.9%	2 558	10.9%	19 246	81.9%	2 802	57.5%	(8.7%)
Inventory consumed	124 143	122 597	6 961	5.6%	5 746	4.6%	21 423	17.5%	47 256	38.5%	81 386	66.4%	37 182	64.9%	27.1%
Debt impairment	232 164	232 164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	60 311	60 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	1 914	1 164	44	2.3%	132	6.9%	(25)	(2.2%)	37	3.2%	188	16.1%	17	10.2%	123.3%
Contracted services	173 206	211 910	39 125	22.6%	47 749	27.6%	39 587	18.7%	29 766	14.0%	156 226	73.7%	46 175	70.8%	(35.5%)
Transfers and subsidies	4 200	5 200	1 899	45.2%	1 534	36.5%	999	19.2%	1 780	34.2%	6 211	119.4%	972	100.6%	83.2%
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	80 619	81 155	11 010	13.7%	19 810	24.6%	11 854	14.6%	20 856	25.7%	63 530	78.3%	17 183	75.0%	21.4%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	90 288	57 053	197 391		130 395		108 249		(26 651)		409 383		69 556		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	65 687	65 687	-	-	-	-	2 753	4.2%	-	-	2 753	4.2%	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	155 974	122 739	197 391		130 395		111 002		(26 651)		412 136		69 556		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	155 974	122 739	197 391		130 395		111 002		(26 651)		412 136		69 556		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	155 974	122 739	197 391		130 395		111 002		(26 651)		412 136		69 556		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	155 974	122 739	197 391		130 395		111 002		(26 651)		412 136		69 556		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	109 599	114 137	22 224	20.3%	44 836	40.9%	16 740	14.7%	24 255	21.3%	108 054	94.7%	44 682	105.2%	(45.7%)
National Government	65 687	65 687	21 530	32.8%	35 500	54.0%	11 100	16.9%	12 770	19.4%	80 901	123.2%	38 348	144.7%	(66.7%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	7 050	7 050	-	-	1 500	21.3%	1 731	24.6%	1 403	19.9%	4 634	65.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Ag	72 737	72 737	21 530	29.6%	37 000	50.9%	12 832	17.6%	14 174	19.5%	85 536	117.6%	38 348	128.2%	(63.0%)
Borrowing															
Internally generated funds	36 863	41 400	694	1.9%	7 836	21.3%	3 908	9.4%	10 081	24.4%	22 519	54.4%	6 334	56.7%	59.2%
Capital Expenditure Functional	109 599	114 137	22 224	20.3%	44 836	40.9%	16 876	14.8%	24 255	21.3%	108 191	94.8%	44 682	105.2%	(45.7%)
Municipal governance and administration	10 687	12 374	189	1.8%	1 520	14.2%	998	8.1%	815	6.6%	3 522	28.5%	1 127	42.9%	(27.7%)
Executive and Council	2 683	2 683	30	1.1%	-	-	(30)	(1.1%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	7 803	9 491	159	2.0%	1 520	19.5%	1 028	10.8%	815	8.6%	3 522	37.1%	1 127	34.1%	(27.7%)
Internal audit	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	26 248	28 498			4 919	18.7%	3 128	11.0%	8 470	29.7%	16 517	58.0%	3 903	45.6%	117.0%
Community and Social Services	1 960	2 200	-	-	194	9.9%	742	33.7%	790	35.9%	1 726	78.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	4 188	5 888	-	-	-	-	24	4%	3 892	66.1%	3 915	66.5%	28	50.4%	13 923.7%
Public Safety	12 700	13 010	-	-	3 101	24.4%	632	4.9%	2 385	18.3%	6 118	47.0%	3 875	85.4%	(38.5%)
Housing	7 350	350	-	-	124	35.3%	-	-	-	-	124	35.3%	-	-	-
Health	7 050	7 050	-	-	1 500	21.3%	1 731	24.6%	1 403	19.9%	4 634	65.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	65 666	66 487	21 530	<											

Other revenue	87 417	87 417	95 239	108.9%	(21 559)	(24.7%)	(14 316)	(16.4%)	(3 970)	(4.5%)	55 394	63.4%	(13 844)	184.6%	(71.3%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	345 531	345 531	165 994	48.0%	121 473	35.2%	108 352	31.4%	1 359	.4%	397 178	114.9%	7 224	101.3%	(81.2%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	65 687	65 687	46 856	71.3%	17 997	27.4%	32 246	49.1%	-	-	97 099	147.8%	61 013	166.5%	(100.0%)
Interest	3 126	3 126	2 163	69.2%	-	-	3 848	123.1%	10	.3%	6 021	192.6%	2 006	392.9%	(99.5%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(889 315)	(921 550)	16 196	(1.8%)	11 349	(1.3%)	(25 823)	2.8%	(59 090)	6.4%	(57 367)	6.2%	(31 367)	2.8%	88.4%
Suppliers and employees	(883 201)	(916 186)	16 196	(1.8%)	11 349	(1.3%)	(25 823)	2.8%	(59 090)	6.4%	(57 367)	6.3%	(31 367)	2.8%	88.4%
Finance charges	(1 914)	(1 164)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(4 200)	(4 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	440 913	408 678	489 320	111.0%	247 472	56.1%	178 756	43.7%	23 655	5.8%	939 203	229.8%	140 764	1 102.0%	(83.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(109 599)	(114 137)	(25 425)	23.2%	(50 621)	46.2%	(18 953)	16.6%	(27 286)	23.9%	(122 284)	107.1%	(49 820)	122.7%	(45.2%)
Capital assets	(109 599)	(114 137)	(25 425)	23.2%	(50 621)	46.2%	(18 953)	16.6%	(27 286)	23.9%	(122 284)	107.1%	(49 820)	122.7%	(45.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(109 599)	(114 137)	(25 425)	23.2%	(50 621)	46.2%	(18 953)	16.6%	(27 286)	23.9%	(122 284)	107.1%	(49 820)	122.7%	(45.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments															
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities															
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	331 313	294 541	463 896	140.0%	196 851	59.4%	159 803	54.3%	(3 631)	(1.2%)	816 919	277.4%	90 944	(4 027.1%)	(104.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	22 133	22 133	202 058	912.9%	658 897	2 977.0%	855 748	3 866.4%	1 015 551	4 588.4%	202 058	912.9%	855 139	63.1%	18.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	353 446	316 674	668 897	186.4%	855 748	242.1%	1 015 551	320.7%	1 011 920	319.5%	1 011 920	319.5%	940 134	5 221.6%	7.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Adv Dineo Innocentia Mongwaaketsa	018 389 0212
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Dikgang Thulo	018 389 0260

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: DITSBOTLA (NW384)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	646 138	646 138	-	-	36 078	5.6%	26 288	4.1%	37 120	5.7%	99 486	15.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Exchange Revenue															
Service charges - Electricity	224 755	224 755	-	-	14 401	6.4%	14 519	6.5%	18 147	8.1%	47 068	20.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - Water	73 102	73 102	-	-	1 469	2.0%	1 811	2.5%	(1 819)	(2.5%)	1 460	2.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	46 575	46 575	-	-	3 415	7.3%	3 824	8.2%	3 789	8.1%	11 028	23.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - Waste Management	24 206	24 206	-	-	3 187	13.2%	(7 429)	(30.7%)	3 190	13.2%	(1 053)	(4.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	-	-	-	-	11	-	31	-	41	-	83	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	3 420	3 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	500	500	-	-	21	4.2%	72	14.4%	24	4.8%	116	23.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	509	509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits	9 280	9 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	222	222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Exchange Revenue															
Property rates	80 765	80 765	-	-	13 575	16.8%	13 280	16.4%	13 563	16.8%	40 418	50.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4 356	4 356	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	181	-	184	-	365	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	178 308	178 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	505 170	505 170	-	-	4 854	1.0%	51 422	10.2%	50 986	10.1%	107 261	21.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	217 960	217 960	-	-	2 055	.9%	47 410	21.8%	48 937	22.5%	98 403	45.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	18 972	18 972	-	-	2 724	14.4%	2 819	14.9%	2 789	14.7%	8 332	43.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	200 000	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	.2%	22	.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	32 739	32 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	35 599	35 599	-	-	74	.2%	566	1.6%	(1 103)	(3.1%)	(463)	(1.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable debts written off	(20 100)	(20 100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	627	6.3%	340	3.4%	967	9.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	140 968	140 968	-	-	31 224	-	(25 134)	-	(13 866)	-	(7 775)	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	43 133	43 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	184 101	184 101	-	-	31 224	-	(25 134)	-	(13 866)	-	(7 775)	-	-	-	-
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	184 101	184 101	-	-	31 224	-	(25 134)	-	(13 866)	-	(7 775)	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	184 101	184 101	-	-	31 224	-	(25 134)	-	(13 866)	-	(7 775)	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	184 101	184 101	-	-	31 224	-	(25 134)	-	(13 866)	-	(7 775)	-	-	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	129 399	129 399	-	-	12 100	9.4%	(1)	-	3 374	2.6%	15 472	12.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
National Government	97 053	97 053	-	-	12 100	12.5%	(1)	-	3 068	3.2%	15 166	15.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Ag	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	97 053	97 053	-	-	12 100	12.5%	(1)	-	3 068	3.2%	15 166	15.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	32 346	32 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	306	.9%	306	.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	129 399	129 399	-	-	12 100	9.4%	(1)	-	3 374	2.6%	15 472	12.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Municipal governance and administration															
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety															
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	90 903	90 903	-	-	12 100	13.3%	(1)	-	3 374	3.7%	15 472	17.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	58 557	58 557	-	-	11 964	20.4%	(1)	-	3 068	5.2%	15 031	25.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	32 346	32 346	-	-	135	.4%	-	-	-	-	135	.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	306	-	306	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Trading Services	38 496	38 496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	38 496	38 496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	264 290	264 290	-	-	1 129	.4%	95 183	36.0%	40 922	15.5%	137 235	51.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	150	-	2 296	-	(3 287)	-	(842)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	42 849	42 849	-	-	114	.3%	15 259	35.6%	(2 985)	(7.0%)	12 388	28.9%	-	-	(100.0%)

Other revenue	-	-	-	-	11	-	(36)	-	(226)	-	(250)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	178 308	178 308	-	-	854	.5%	84 509	47.4%	47 420	26.6%	132 783	74.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	43 133	43 133	-	-	-	-	(6 845)	(15.9%)	-	-	(6 845)	(15.9%)	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(519 003)	(519 003)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Suppliers and employees	(519 003)	(519 003)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(254 713)	(254 713)	-	-	1 129	(.4%)	95 183	(37.4%)	40 922	(16.1%)	137 235	(53.9%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(148 809)	(148 809)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(148 809)	(148 809)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(148 809)	(148 809)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments															
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities															
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(403 522)	(403 522)	-	-	1 129	(.3%)	95 183	(23.6%)	40 922	(10.1%)	137 235	(34.0%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 129	-	96 312	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(403 522)	(403 522)	-	-	1 129	(.3%)	96 312	(23.9%)	137 235	(34.0%)	137 235	(34.0%)	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 989	9%	-	-	920	3%	334 641	98.8%	338 550	27.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	17 737	8.7%	-	-	6 606	3.2%	180 388	88.1%	204 731	16.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	12 917	4.5%	-	-	5 849	2.0%	267 218	93.4%	285 983	23.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 285	2.4%	-	-	1 872	1.0%	174 916	96.6%	181 072	14.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 738	2.0%	-	-	862	1.0%	83 199	97.0%	85 799	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 749	100.0%	3 749	3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	143 245	100.0%	143 245	11.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(918)	8.8%	151	(1.5%)	1 094	(10.5%)	(10 712)	103.1%	(10 385)	(8%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	38 747	3.1%	151	-	17 202	1.4%	1 176 644	95.4%	1 232 744	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1	31.3%	-	-	0	15.6%	1	53.1%	3	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	15 614	7.7%	1	-	6 628	3.3%	179 678	89.0%	201 920	16.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	16 739	2.0%	104	-	7 160	9%	801 539	97.1%	825 541	67.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	6 394	3.1%	46	-	3 414	1.7%	195 426	95.2%	205 280	16.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	38 747	3.1%	151	-	17 202	1.4%	1 176 644	95.4%	1 232 744	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 024	100.0%	105 024	18.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAVE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	(217)	1%	(726)	3%	(250 862)	99.6%	(251 804)	(44.7%)
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(3 088)	(4%)	(5 239)	(7%)	(7 140)	(1.0%)	725 923	102.2%	710 457	126.0%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	(3 088)	(.5%)	(5 455)	(1.0%)	(7 866)	(1.4%)	580 085	102.9%	563 677	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Tshidi Dube	018 633 3800
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Kulani Chauke(Acting)	018 633 3800

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: RAMOTSHERE MOILOA (NW385)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	512 019	533 969	116 663	22.8%	137 805	26.9%	100 723	18.9%	51 064	9.6%	406 255	76.1%	30 780	77.1%	65.9%
Exchange Revenue															
Service charges - Electricity	95 611	145 491	18 448	19.3%	18 091	18.9%	28 189	19.4%	23 893	16.4%	88 620	60.9%	12 813	90.5%	86.5%
Service charges - Water	9 334	9 393	2 484	26.6%	3 389	36.3%	2 858	30.4%	3 393	36.1%	12 125	129.1%	2 232	104.5%	52.0%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	828	828	68	8.2%	76	9.2%	(988)	(119.4%)	120	14.5%	(724)	(87.5%)	70	54.3%	71.8%
Service charges - Waste Management	15 472	15 502	3 094	20.0%	2 804	18.1%	3 918	25.3%	3 344	21.6%	13 161	84.9%	2 964	80.8%	12.8%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	(248)	127	93	(37.7%)	106	(42.8%)	51	40.1%	47	37.1%	298	234.1%	167	28.3%	(71.7%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	8	314	228	2 810.6%	70	858.0%	342	109.0%	259	82.4%	899	286.2%	56	2 001.5%	365.8%
Dividends - Current and Non Current Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	-	(100.0%)
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	12	90	22	187.2%	20	167.7%	23	25.9%	34	38.4%	100	111.9%	25	1 962.1%	38.8%
Licence and permits	8 000	(14 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	30 088	450	2	-	8	-	180	40.0%	5 039	1 120.6%	5 229	1 162.9%	231	13.9%	2 085.4%
Non-Exchange Revenue															
Property rates	108 935	123 956	3 485	3.2%	39 248	36.0%	10 602	8.6%	14 012	11.3%	67 346	54.3%	11 102	47.5%	26.2%
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3 000	5 285	209	7.0%	95	3.2%	71	1.4%	258	4.9%	634	12.0%	125	99.8%	106.9%
Licences or permits	2 000	-	946	47.3%	899	45.0%	-	-	641	-	2 486	-	811	48.6%	(21.0%)
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	238 978	236 646	87 583	36.6%	72 998	30.5%	55 433	23.4%	22	-	216 036	91.3%	88	94.1%	(74.8%)
Interest	-	9 887	-	-	-	-	44	4%	-	-	44	4%	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	511 466	520 171	75 887	14.8%	80 929	15.8%	340 548	65.5%	163 498	31.4%	660 861	127.0%	69 963	58.7%	133.7%
Employee related costs	196 930	112 635	43 573	22.1%	40 372	20.5%	71 250	41.3%	38 892	22.5%	194 087	112.4%	38 719	86.2%	4%
Remuneration of councillors	13 593	13 787	4 112	30.3%	5 193	38.2%	3 978	28.9%	4 858	35.2%	18 141	131.6%	4 136	107.5%	17.5%
Bulk purchases - electricity	92 401	92 401	17 868	19.3%	12 846	13.9%	20 446	22.1%	23 122	25.0%	74 283	80.4%	16 829	72.2%	37.4%
Inventory consumed	43 019	22 632	957	2.2%	600	1.4%	1 452	6.4%	1 994	8.8%	5 002	22.1%	851	9.7%	134.4%
Debt impairment	38 181	79 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	45 121	28 471	78	2%	-	-	6 640	16.3%	43	2%	4 761	16.7%	77	2%	(44.3%)
Interest	1 000	6 115	-	-	62	6.2%	2 296	37.5%	301	4.9%	2 659	43.5%	33	3.4%	822.6%
Contracted services	35 970	54 828	3 680	10.2%	15 394	42.8%	7 431	13.6%	12 281	22.4%	38 786	70.7%	2 408	63.1%	409.9%
Transfers and subsidies	100	100	498	497.8%	54	54.1%	3	3.2%	2	1.8%	557	556.9%	383	1 459.0%	(99.5%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	45 151	49 650	5 121	11.3%	6 408	14.2%	229 051	461.3%	82 004	165.2%	322 584	649.7%	6 528	48.6%	1 156.2%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	553	13 798	40 777		56 876		(239 825)		(112 433)		(254 605)		(39 182)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	41 882	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	147	-	-	-	-	-	147	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	42 235	43 798	40 777		57 023		(239 825)		(112 433)		(254 458)		(39 182)		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	42 235	43 798	40 777		57 023		(239 825)		(112 433)		(254 458)		(39 182)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	42 235	43 798	40 777		57 023		(239 825)		(112 433)		(254 458)		(39 182)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	42 235	43 798	40 777		57 023		(239 825)		(112 433)		(254 458)		(39 182)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	39 700	45 777	(2 363)	(6.0%)	3 834	9.7%	862	1.9%	21 204	46.3%	23 538	51.4%	6 415	36.8%	230.5%
National Government	39 700	39 141	(2 363)	(6.0%)	2 526	6.4%	852	2.2%	15 211	38.9%	16 225	41.5%	6 247	37.2%	143.5%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Ag	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	39 700	39 141	(2 363)	(6.0%)	2 526	6.4%	852	2.2%	15 211	38.9%	16 225	41.5%	6 247	37.2%	143.5%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	6 636	-	-	1 309	-	11	2%	5 994	90.3%	7 313	110.2%	168	15.0%	3 467.7%
Capital Expenditure Functional	39 700	58 177	(1 951)	(4.9%)	3 834	9.7%	862	1.5%	23 764	40.8%	26 509	45.6%	6 415	40.1%	270.4%
Municipal governance and administration		136	407		2 296		407		1 988.6%	2 704	1 988.0%		11.1%	(100.0%)	
Executive and Council	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	39.6%	24	39.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance and administration	-	76	407	-	-	-	-	-	2 273	2 990.6%	2 680	3 526.4%	-	11.1%	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety		2 500					11	4%			11	4%	168	28.6%	(100.0%)
Community and Social Services	-	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	-	-	11	-	168	114.4%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	39 700	53 541	(2 363)	(6.0%)	3 834	9.7%	746	1.4%	16 066	30.0%	18 284	34.1%	5 041	29.6%	218.7%
Planning and Development	39 700	39 141	(2 363)	(6.0%)	2 526	6.4%	746	1.9%	14 422	36.8%	15 331	39.2%	5 041	29.6%	186.1%
Road Transport	-	14 400	-	-	1 309	-	-	-	1 644	11.4%	2 953	20.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services		2 000	5				105	5.3%	5 401	270.0%	5 511	275.6%	1		

Other revenue	-	9 630	-	-	-	-	72	8%	8	1%	80	8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	250 580	234 026	(3 665)	(1.5%)	-	-	9 998	4.3%	9 746	4.2%	16 079	6.9%	(1)	(1.0%)	(1 911 157.6%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	43 112	41 012	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(344 669)	(413 958)	(43 926)	12.7%	(18 918)	5.5%	51 600	(12.5%)	26 296	(6.4%)	15 052	(3.6%)	(2 217)	(19.3%)	(1 286.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(343 669)	(413 075)	(43 926)	12.8%	(18 918)	5.5%	51 600	(12.5%)	26 296	(6.4%)	15 052	(3.6%)	(2 217)	(19.5%)	(1 286.0%)
Finance charges	(1 000)	(1 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	18 721	80 848	(47 591)	(254.2%)	(18 873)	(100.8%)	61 864	76.5%	37 765	46.7%	33 166	41.0%	(2 218)	(10.5%)	(1 802.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts		3 369	5 175		4 140		99 898	2 965.0%	25 214	748.3%	134 427	3 989.8%			(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	3 369	5 175	-	4 140	-	99 898	2 965.0%	25 214	748.3%	134 427	3 989.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(37 700)	(38 857)					(320)	8%	(527)	1.4%	(848)	2.2%			(100.0%)
Capital assets	(37 700)	(38 857)	-	-	-	-	(320)	8%	(527)	1.4%	(848)	2.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(37 700)	(35 488)	5 175	(13.7%)	4 140	(11.0%)	99 578	(280.6%)	24 686	(69.6%)	133 579	(376.4%)			(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments		(15 000)													
Repayment of borrowing	-	(15 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities		(15 000)													
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(18 979)	30 361	(42 417)	223.5%	(14 733)	77.6%	161 442	531.7%	62 452	205.7%	166 744	549.2%	(2 218)	(10.3%)	(2 916.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	16 725	16 725	146	9%	(41 198)	(246.3%)	19 464	116.4%	190 490	1 139.0%	146	9%	(27 562)	(791.1%)	(791.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(2 255)	47 086	(41 645)	1 847.1%	19 296	(855.9%)	182 303	387.2%	249 602	530.1%	249 602	530.1%	(59 265)	(9.5%)	(521.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 589	1.2%	1	-	1 211	.5%	217 885	98.3%	221 685	84.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	8 702	1.8%	305	.1%	(20 818)	(4.4%)	488 710	102.5%	476 898	180.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(11 133)	5.7%	(10 863)	5.6%	(9 856)	5.0%	(163 499)	83.7%	(195 351)	(74.0%)	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	663	1.7%	-	-	331	8%	38 137	97.5%	39 131	14.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 891	1.7%	-	-	956	8%	106 177	97.4%	109 024	41.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	(387 504)	100.0%	(387 504)	(146.8%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 712	1.0%	(10 557)	(4.0%)	(28 176)	(10.7%)	299 905	113.7%	263 884	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	430	5%	(402)	(4%)	(39)	-	93 409	100.0%	93 399	35.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 419	(6%)	(7 853)	3.2%	(1 527)	6%	(235 538)	96.7%	(243 499)	(92.3%)	-	-	-	-
Households	862	2%	(2 302)	(6%)	(26 611)	(6.4%)	442 035	106.8%	413 984	156.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 712	1.0%	(10 557)	(4.0%)	(28 176)	(10.7%)	299 905	113.7%	263 884	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 252	(3.1%)	(754)	7%	(892)	9%	(106 467)	101.5%	(104 861)	99.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	789	(75.0%)	(3)	3%	(442)	42.0%	(1 397)	132.7%	(1 052)	1.0%
Auditor-General	(71)	(81.1%)	-	-	1	8%	158	180.3%	88	(.1%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 971	(3.8%)	(757)	.7%	(1 334)	1.3%	(107 706)	101.8%	(105 825)	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. L.I. Mokgathe	018 642 1081
Chief Financial Officer	Mr. B.K.S. Noke	018 642 1081

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: NGAKA MODIRI MOLEMA (DC38)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	1 067 841	1 085 984	449 206	42.1%	275 850	25.8%	269 403	24.8%	6 892	.6%	1 001 351	92.2%	9 879	102.2%	(30.2%)
Operating Revenue															
Exchange Revenue															
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.6%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	70	70	20	28.4%	28	40.2%	16	23.5%	17	23.7%	81	115.7%	11	58.9%	44.5%
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	500	250	19	3.9%	-	-	252	100.7%	228	91.3%	499	199.7%	176	91.2%	29.9%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	150	18 150	9 514	6 342.4%	4 749	3 165.8%	4 466	24.6%	3 901	21.5%	22 629	124.7%	7 517	-	(48.1%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	290	290	124	42.7%	80	27.5%	115	39.8%	94	32.2%	412	142.2%	80	157.4%	17.6%
Licence and permits	90	90	22	24.7%	41	45.5%	34	37.4%	30	33.6%	127	141.2%	17	178.1%	73.3%
Operational Revenue	-	-	18	-	1	-	23	-	12	-	55	-	59	67.6%	(80.5%)
Non-Exchange Revenue															
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 066 741	1 067 134	439 489	41.2%	270 951	25.4%	264 497	24.8%	2 611	2%	977 547	91.6%	2 019	99.7%	29.3%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	892 368	1 186 234	251 614	28.2%	219 208	24.6%	252 512	21.3%	206 644	17.4%	929 979	78.4%	250 070	91.8%	(17.4%)
Employee related costs	458 462	459 632	96 426	21.0%	116 338	25.4%	100 972	22.0%	101 113	22.0%	414 849	90.3%	92 630	78.6%	9.3%
Remuneration of councillors	15 049	15 049	3 330	22.1%	4 406	29.3%	3 670	24.4%	3 667	24.4%	15 073	100.2%	3 428	123.7%	7.0%
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	(240 600)	32 500	16	-	14 706	(6.1%)	16 804	51.7%	1 215	3.7%	32 741	100.7%	57 629	111.8%	(97.9%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	217 000	254 722	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	30	-	88	-	69	-	29	-	216	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	311 709	299 198	129 820	41.6%	57 261	18.4%	106 656	35.6%	67 388	22.5%	361 124	120.7%	111 729	315.2%	(39.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	30 000	21 400	7 680	25.6%	2 331	7.8%	-	-	5 000	23.4%	15 011	70.1%	7 372	88.3%	(32.2%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	100 758	103 833	14 434	14.3%	27 539	27.3%	24 798	23.9%	27 613	26.6%	94 384	90.9%	23 242	65.6%	18.8%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	(122)	-	(122)	-	(3 460)	-	(457)	-	620	-	(3 419)	-	(45 860)	-	(101.4%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	175 472	(100 250)	197 592		56 642		16 891		(199 752)		71 372		(240 191)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	355 703	331 554	9 847	2.8%	63 397	17.8%	19 722	5.9%	73 692	22.2%	166 658	50.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	531 176	231 304	207 439		120 039		36 613		(126 061)		238 030		(240 191)		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	531 176	231 304	207 439		120 039		36 613		(126 061)		238 030		(240 191)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	531 176	231 304	207 439		120 039		36 613		(126 061)		238 030		(240 191)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	531 176	231 304	207 439		120 039		36 613		(126 061)		238 030		(240 191)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	391 344	508 268	6 540	1.7%	138 169	35.3%	83 034	16.3%	143 546	28.2%	371 289	73.0%	101 076	73.9%	42.0%
National Government	350 107	326 600	6 540	1.9%	52 631	15.0%	27 994	8.6%	101 474	31.1%	188 639	57.8%	95 170	78.0%	6.6%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Ag	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	350 107	326 600	6 540	1.9%	52 631	15.0%	27 994	8.6%	101 474	31.1%	188 639	57.8%	95 170	78.0%	6.6%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	41 237	181 668	-	-	85 538	207.4%	55 040	30.3%	42 071	23.2%	182 650	100.5%	5 906	40.7%	612.4%
Capital Expenditure Functional	391 344	508 268	6 540	1.7%	138 169	35.3%	83 034	16.3%	143 546	28.2%	371 289	73.0%	101 076	73.9%	42.0%
Municipal governance and administration	15 500	7 539	1 678	10.8%	1 678	10.8%	141	1.9%	1 085	14.4%	2 904	38.5%	1 795	133.3%	(39.6%)
Executive and Council	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	15 500	7 339	1 678	10.8%	1 678	10.8%	141	1.9%	1 085	14.8%	2 904	39.6%	1 795	128.4%	(39.6%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	19 237	18 818	6 540	34.0%	6 544	34.0%	7 508	39.9%	8 028	42.7%	22 080	117.3%	2 453	32.6%	227.2%
Community and Social Services	19 237	18 818	6 540	34.0%	6 544	34.0%	7 508	39.9%	8 028	42.7%	22 080	117.3%	2 453	31.9%	227.2%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	11 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	697	288.4%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	11 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	697	288.4%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	356 607	<													

Other revenue	1 093	805	(53)	(4.8%)	122	11.2%	(321)	(39.9%)	(364)	(45.2%)	(616)	(76.5%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1 066 741	1 067 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 245	.5%	5 245	.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	355 703	331 554	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	(2 493)	-	4 749	-	(2 182)	-	(3 901)	-	(3 827)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 214 650)	(886 521)	(237)	-	(78 664)	6.5%	5 772	(.7%)	309	-	(72 819)	8.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(1 184 650)	(865 121)	(237)	-	(78 664)	6.6%	5 772	(.7%)	309	-	(72 819)	8.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(30 000)	(21 400)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	208 887	512 972	(2 783)	(1.3%)	(73 793)	(35.3%)	3 269	.8%	1 290	.3%	(72 017)	(14.0%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts			(8)		(8)						(16)		(8)		(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(8)	-	(8)	-	-	-	-	-	(16)	-	(8)	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(450 045)	(584 508)													
Capital assets	(450 045)	(584 508)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(450 045)	(584 508)	(8)		(8)						(16)		(8)		(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments															
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities															
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(241 159)	(71 537)	(2 791)	1.2%	(73 801)	30.6%	3 269	(4.6%)	1 290	(1.8%)	(72 032)	100.7%	(8)		(15 568.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	454 326	159 307	416 981	91.8%	240 792	53.0%	168 064	105.5%	299 606	188.1%	416 981	261.7%	134 456	142.9%	122.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	213 167	87 770	363 155	170.4%	122 518	57.5%	299 606	341.4%	300 896	342.8%	300 896	342.8%	(141 151)	(6.3%)	(313.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	146	100.0%	146	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source							146	100.0%	146	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	146	100.0%	146	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group							146	100.0%	146	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	87 589	66.0%	25 037	18.9%	12 707	9.6%	7 312	5.5%	132 645	78.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	22 296	62.2%	8 993	25.1%	1 987	5.5%	2 585	7.2%	35 861	21.3%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	109 885	65.2%	34 031	20.2%	14 694	8.7%	9 897	5.9%	168 506	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Olehle Allan Losaba	018 381 9404
Chief Financial Officer	Ms K Morcane	018 381 9441

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: NALEDI (NW) (NW392)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	412 625	429 684	40 625	9.8%	167 609	40.6%	123 277	28.7%	90 858	21.1%	422 369	98.3%	104 740	78.3%	(13.3%)	
Operating Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity	158 121	158 121	8 940	5.7%	53 075	33.6%	39 196	24.8%	37 559	23.8%	138 771	87.8%	28 113	66.6%	33.6%	
Service charges - Water	29 260	29 260	651	2.2%	12 598	43.1%	8 326	28.5%	8 008	27.4%	29 583	101.1%	6 599	91.3%	21.4%	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	20 193	20 193	605	3.0%	12 481	61.8%	6 994	34.6%	5 966	29.5%	26 047	129.0%	6 439	95.6%	(7.3%)	
Service charges - Waste Management	16 516	16 516	547	3.3%	11 880	71.9%	6 533	39.6%	6 348	38.4%	25 307	153.2%	5 932	95.9%	7.0%	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	1 308	1 308	309	23.6%	867	66.3%	322	24.6%	486	37.2%	1 984	151.7%	376	58.1%	29.3%	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	32 247	32 247	384	1.2%	16 515	51.2%	9 332	28.9%	8 670	26.9%	34 901	108.2%	9 391	103.2%	(7.7%)	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	1 264	1 264	26	2.0%	254	20.1%	334	26.4%	257	20.3%	870	68.8%	307	63.9%	(16.4%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	1 996	1 996	190	9.5%	872	43.7%	547	27.4%	521	26.1%	2 130	106.7%	458	98.3%	13.6%	
Licence and permits	21	21	-	-	661	3 155.8%	419	2 001.4%	271	1 294.9%	1 351	6 452.1%	1 430	16.3%	(81.0%)	
Operational Revenue	1 324	1 324	142	10.7%	386	29.2%	434	32.8%	287	21.7%	1 249	94.3%	1 262	127.1%	(77.3%)	
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates	59 154	59 154	193	.3%	27 109	45.8%	12 312	20.8%	13 610	23.0%	53 223	90.0%	37 931	115.7%	(64.1%)	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	13 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	8 828	8 828	34	.4%	532	6.0%	289	3.3%	984	11.1%	1 838	20.8%	335	9.3%	193.5%	
Licences or permits	1 288	1 288	-	-	1	.1%	-	-	-	-	1	.1%	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	72 438	76 425	28 522	39.4%	24 171	33.4%	35 490	46.4%	5 184	6.8%	93 368	122.2%	3 673	99.1%	41.1%	
Interest	8 667	8 667	83	1.0%	6 208	71.6%	2 750	31.7%	2 708	31.2%	11 749	135.6%	2 493	148.7%	8.6%	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	570 434	766 489	32 265	5.7%	255 670	44.8%	123 034	16.1%	111 258	14.5%	522 227	68.1%	151 402	87.9%	(26.5%)	
Employment related costs	216 478	233 622	27 265	12.6%	98 854	45.7%	60 631	20.6%	60 407	20.6%	247 157	84.2%	62 794	94.4%	(3.8%)	
Remuneration of councillors	8 450	8 390	143	1.7%	719	8.5%	1 563	18.6%	6 289	75.0%	8 714	103.9%	467	27.9%	1 245.7%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	117 474	148 474	-	-	73 476	62.5%	27 495	18.5%	23 377	15.7%	124 348	83.8%	37 662	108.2%	(37.9%)	
Inventory consumed	5 160	4 681	135	2.6%	1 282	24.8%	159	3.4%	159	(24.6%)	426	9.1%	1 589	72.2%	(172.4%)	
Debt impairment	99 312	99 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	43 709	43 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	34 000	70 000	-	-	42 685	125.5%	11 848	16.9%	3 593	5.1%	58 127	83.0%	22 722	184.6%	(84.2%)	
Contracted services	22 242	60 123	4 125	18.5%	21 651	97.3%	15 761	26.2%	12 347	20.5%	53 884	89.6%	17 394	116.7%	(29.2%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	23 612	38 178	598	2.5%	17 003	72.0%	5 576	14.6%	6 395	16.8%	29 572	77.5%	8 773	98.5%	(27.1%)	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(157 809)	(336 804)	8 360		(88 061)		243		(20 400)		(99 857)		(46 662)			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	24 108	50 485	6 942	28.8%	7 319	30.4%	4 357	8.6%	19 554	38.7%	38 172	75.6%	29 062	247.8%	(32.7%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(133 701)	(286 319)	15 302		(80 742)		4 600		(846)		(61 685)		(17 599)			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	(133 701)	(286 319)	15 302		(80 742)		4 600		(846)		(61 685)		(17 599)			
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(133 701)	(286 319)	15 302		(80 742)		4 600		(846)		(61 685)		(17 599)			
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(133 701)	(286 319)	15 302		(80 742)		4 600		(846)		(61 685)		(17 599)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	27 506	75 416	4 158	15.1%	12 939	47.0%	22 729	30.1%	4 944	6.6%	44 769	59.4%	21 743	105.7%	(77.3%)	
National Government	25 506	48 793	4 158	16.3%	12 867	50.4%	17 110	35.1%	114	2%	34 249	70.2%	20 448	123.1%	(99.4%)	
Provincial Government	-	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 714	68.6%	1 714	68.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Ag	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital	25 506	51 293	4 158	16.3%	12 867	50.4%	17 110	33.4%	1 828	3.6%	35 963	70.1%	20 448	123.1%	(91.1%)	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 000	24 123	-	-	71	3.6%	5 620	23.3%	3 116	12.9%	8 807	36.5%	1 295	40.2%	140.6%	
Capital Expenditure Functional	27 506	75 416	4 158	15.1%	18 164	66.0%	19 949	26.5%	5 770	7.7%	48 041	63.7%	21 743	105.7%	(73.5%)	
Municipal governance and administration	2 000	2 000	-	-	71	3.6%	-	-	-	-	71	3.6%	564	70.1%	(100.0%)	
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	157	15.4%	(100.0%)	
Finance and administration	2 000	2 000	-	-	71	3.6%	-	-	-	-	71	3.6%	407	80.6%	(100.0%)	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	2 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 830	68.9%	1 830	68.9%	16	7.9%	11 466.9%	
Community and Social Services	-	155	-	-	-	-	-	-	116	74.9%	116	74.9%	16	7.9%	633.5%	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 714	68.6%	1 714	68.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	20 881	62 676	4 158	19.9%	12 867	61.6%	17 426	27.8%	2 578	4.1%	37 029	59.1%	17 058	126.6%	(84.9%)	
Planning and Development	20 396	58 612	4 158	20.4%	12 517	61.4%	17 426	29.7%	2 578	4.4%	36 679	62.6%	16 353	133.8%	(84.2%)	
Road Transport	485	4 064	-	-	350	72.1%	-	-	-	-	350	8.6%	705	84.0%	(100.0%)	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	4 625	8 085	-	-	5 225	113.0%	2 523	31.2%	1 362	16.8%	9 110	112.7%	4 105	51.6%	(66.8%)	
Energy sources	4 625	8 025	-	-	5 225	113.0%	2 523	31.4%	1 362	17.0%	9 110	113.5%	4 094	67.4%	(66.7%)	
Water Management	-	-	-													

Other revenue	12 999	26 072	521	4.0%	(74)	(6%)	1 070	4.1%	-	-	1 516	5.8%	3 440	23.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	72 438	74 625	28 522	39.4%	(5 703)	(7.9%)	852	1.1%	-	-	23 671	31.7%	7	99.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	24 108	52 285	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	0	186.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	1 264	1 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(445 143)	(335 590)	(1 544)	3%	(19 511)	4.4%	(26 616)	7.9%	(4 010)	1.2%	(51 681)	15.4%	(18 239)	5.1%	(78.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(411 143)	(265 590)	(1 544)	4%	(19 511)	4.7%	(26 616)	10.0%	(4 010)	1.5%	(51 681)	19.5%	(18 239)	5.1%	(78.0%)
Finance charges	(34 000)	(70 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(107 739)	45 251	41 294	(38.3%)	(30 102)	27.9%	(3 270)	(7.2%)	(1 921)	(4.2%)	6 001	13.3%	7 395	138.6%	(126.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	57 000	57 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	57 000	57 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(27 506)	(75 416)	-	-	-	-	(10 438)	13.8%	(8 006)	10.6%	(18 443)	24.5%	(1 409)	2.2%	468.0%
Capital assets	(27 506)	(75 416)	-	-	-	-	(10 438)	13.8%	(8 006)	10.6%	(18 443)	24.5%	(1 409)	2.2%	468.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	29 494	(18 416)	-	-	-	-	(10 438)	56.7%	(8 006)	43.5%	(18 443)	100.1%	(1 409)	5.7%	468.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(78 245)	26 835	41 294	(52.8%)	(30 102)	38.5%	(13 708)	(51.1%)	(9 927)	(37.0%)	(12 443)	(46.4%)	5 986	167.3%	(265.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(1 804)	(1 804)	-	-	67 713	(3 753.2%)	35 857	(1 987.5%)	5 308	(294.2%)	-	-	203 867	(97.4%)	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(80 049)	25 030	41 294	(51.6%)	35 857	(44.8%)	5 308	21.2%	(4 619)	(18.5%)	(4 619)	(18.5%)	209 853	148.9%	(102.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAVE deductions	2 871	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 871	1.1%
VAT (output less input)	24 622	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 622	9.6%
Pensions / Retirement deductions	2 961	10.0%	3 701	12.5%	3 217	10.9%	19 648	66.5%	29 528	11.5%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	157 809	100.0%	157 809	61.5%
Trade Creditors	2 342	6.0%	2 574	6.6%	2 631	6.8%	31 221	80.5%	38 768	15.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 027	100.0%	1 027	0.4%
Other	765	43.1%	4	2%	451	25.4%	553	31.2%	1 773	7%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	33 561	13.1%	6 279	2.4%	6 299	2.5%	210 257	82.0%	256 397	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Segapo T Modisenyane	053 928 2202
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Maruping Kagisho	053 928 2209

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MAMUSA (NW393)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	222 867	231 406	35 977	16.1%	9 389	4.2%	37 232	16.1%	19 533	8.4%	102 131	44.1%	15 315	58.4%	27.5%
Exchange Revenue															
Service charges - Electricity	37 279	37 279	10 346	27.8%	2 954	7.9%	6 646	17.8%	6 666	17.9%	26 611	71.4%	7 148	53.3%	(6.7%)
Service charges - Water	7 534	8 063	1 903	25.3%	846	11.2%	1 691	21.0%	1 416	17.6%	5 866	72.6%	714	45.2%	98.3%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	13 548	13 550	4 011	29.6%	1 409	10.4%	2 263	16.7%	2 861	21.1%	10 544	77.8%	2 016	63.9%	41.9%
Service charges - Waste Management	10 059	10 939	3 081	30.6%	1 078	10.7%	1 809	16.5%	1 932	17.7%	7 899	72.2%	1 313	50.9%	47.2%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	933	1 087	202	21.6%	106	11.3%	163	15.0%	114	10.5%	585	53.9%	179	82.1%	(36.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	12 026	12 026	5 613	46.7%	1 908	15.9%	4 064	33.8%	4 167	34.6%	15 753	131.0%	1 980	99.2%	110.5%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	168	363	93	49.2%	20	10.8%	50	13.7%	46	12.7%	209	57.5%	109	50.8%	(57.5%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	720	755	182	25.3%	58	8.1%	123	16.2%	115	15.2%	478	63.3%	118	58.7%	(2.3%)
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	42 120	42 193	216	.5%	29	.1%	182	.4%	178	.4%	605	1.4%	81	31.3%	119.6%
Non-Exchange Revenue															
Property rates	18 321	18 321	9 037	49.3%	543	3.0%	1 076	5.9%	1 087	5.9%	11 744	64.1%	1 030	63.6%	5.5%
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 895	3 045	53	2.8%	19	1.0%	7	.2%	17	.6%	96	3.2%	66	56.5%	(73.7%)
Licences or permits	630	630	90	14.2%	68	10.8%	136	21.6%	123	19.6%	417	66.2%	140	23.3%	(12.1%)
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	77 613	83 153	1 151	1.5%	350	.5%	19 022	22.9%	811	1.0%	21 335	25.7%	422	59.0%	92.2%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	233 378	250 266	64 988	27.8%	16 786	7.2%	42 157	16.8%	31 313	12.5%	155 243	62.0%	60 560	63.7%	(48.3%)
Employee related costs	84 078	86 304	24 305	28.9%	7 737	9.2%	18 932	21.9%	17 155	19.9%	68 130	78.9%	14 857	75.0%	15.5%
Remuneration of councillors	6 845	6 845	1 618	23.6%	539	7.9%	1 079	15.8%	1 079	15.8%	4 316	63.0%	1 079	66.1%	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	31 977	31 977	17 998	56.3%	3 432	10.7%	6 956	21.8%	3 553	11.1%	31 940	99.9%	22 983	98.1%	(84.5%)
Inventory consumed	2 005	5 091	2 369	118.1%	(5)	(.2%)	(261)	(5.1%)	1 350	26.5%	3 453	67.8%	618	49.7%	118.3%
Debt impairment	18 018	19 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	21 060	21 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	6 859	6 859	6 256	91.2%	2 320	33.8%	3 505	51.1%	929	13.5%	13 009	189.7%	11 999	132.5%	(92.3%)
Contracted services	32 868	36 617	8 933	27.2%	1 404	4.3%	8 027	21.9%	3 966	10.8%	22 329	61.0%	5 155	58.2%	(23.1%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	14 465	14 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	15 203	21 723	3 509	23.1%	1 358	8.9%	3 918	18.0%	3 281	15.1%	12 067	55.5%	3 869	53.9%	(15.2%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 511)	(18 860)	(29 011)		(7 397)		(4 925)		(11 780)		(53 112)		(45 245)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	19 531	19 531	2 573	13.2%	895	4.6%	4 835	24.8%	254	1.3%	8 557	43.8%	9 426	49.8%	(97.3%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	9 020	671	(26 438)		(6 502)		(90)		(11 526)		(44 556)		(33 941)		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	9 020	671	(26 438)		(6 502)		(90)		(11 526)		(44 556)		(33 941)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	9 020	671	(26 438)		(6 502)		(90)		(11 526)		(44 556)		(33 941)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	9 020	671	(26 438)		(6 502)		(90)		(11 526)		(44 556)		(33 941)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	23 531	41 821	3 949	16.8%	501	2.1%	5 530	13.2%	2 489	6.0%	12 469	29.8%	15 679	68.5%	(84.1%)
National Government	19 531	37 171	2 864	14.7%	-	-	5 159	13.9%	2 476	6.7%	10 500	28.2%	15 679	71.0%	(84.2%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Ag	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	19 531	37 171	2 864	14.7%	-	-	5 159	13.9%	2 476	6.7%	10 500	28.2%	15 679	71.0%	(84.2%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	4 000	4 650	1 085	27.1%	501	12.5%	371	8.0%	13	.3%	1 969	42.4%	-	13.6%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	23 531	43 101	3 949	16.8%	501	2.1%	5 530	12.8%	2 489	5.8%	12 469	28.9%	15 679	56.5%	(84.1%)
Municipal governance and administration	4 000	4 850	1 085	27.1%	501	12.5%	371	7.6%	13	.3%	1 969	40.6%	-	9.1%	(100.0%)
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	4 000	4 850	1 085	27.1%	501	12.5%	371	7.6%	13	.3%	1 969	40.6%	-	9.1%	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	13 115	30 755	2 864	21.8%	-	-	4 464	14.5%	2 257	7.3%	9 585	31.2%	4 767	23.0%	(52.7%)
Planning and Development	-	13 651	-	-	-	-	2 875	21.1%	247	1.8%	3 122	22.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	13 115	17 104	2 864	21.8%	-	-	1 589	9.3%	2 010	11.8%	6 463	37.8%	4 767	23.0%	(57.8%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	6 416	7 416	-	-	-	-	696	9.4%</							

Other revenue	3 705	3 967	1 296	35.0%	2 185	59.0%	611	15.4%	3 854	97.1%	7 946	200.3%	923	752.6%	317.5%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	78 707	84 247	160	2%	33	-	18 309	21.7%	15	-	18 517	22.0%	98	2 836.0%	(85.2%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	19 531	19 531	-	-	-	-	16 041	82.1%	-	-	16 041	82.1%	-	28.6%	-
Interest	188	363	-	-	-	-	-	-	(24)	(6.6%)	(24)	(6.6%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(201 556)	(201 556)	(14 362)	7.1%	(2 611)	1.3%	(13 161)	6.5%	(8 968)	4.4%	(39 103)	19.4%	(7 005)	13.4%	28.0%
Suppliers and employees	(194 697)	(194 697)	(14 362)	7.4%	(2 611)	1.3%	(13 161)	6.8%	(8 968)	4.6%	(39 103)	20.1%	(7 005)	13.9%	28.0%
Finance charges	(6 859)	(6 859)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(31 896)	(40 420)	2 351	(7.4%)	10 576	(33.2%)	30 368	(75.1%)	5 065	(12.5%)	48 360	(119.6%)	8 825	(92.1%)	(42.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	42 120	42 120	216	.5%	29	.1%	181	.4%	145	.3%	571	1.4%	81	-	79.1%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	42 120	42 120	216	.5%	29	.1%	181	.4%	145	.3%	571	1.4%	81	-	79.1%
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(5 600)	(5 600)	(5 252)	93.8%	(391)	7.0%	(8 725)	155.8%	(2 013)	35.9%	(16 381)	292.5%	(17 030)	-	(88.2%)
Capital assets	(5 600)	(5 600)	(5 252)	93.8%	(391)	7.0%	(8 725)	155.8%	(2 013)	35.9%	(16 381)	292.5%	(17 030)	-	(88.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	36 520	36 520	(5 036)	(13.8%)	(362)	(1.0%)	(8 544)	(23.4%)	(1 868)	(5.1%)	(15 810)	(43.3%)	(16 949)	-	(89.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 624	(3 900)	(2 685)	(58.1%)	10 214	220.9%	21 823	(559.5%)	3 197	(82.0%)	32 550	(834.5%)	(8 124)	(65.4%)	(139.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	43 649	43 649	(722)	(1.7%)	(39 075)	(89.5%)	(28 861)	(66.1%)	(7 038)	(16.1%)	(722)	(1.7%)	71 243	37.0%	(109.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	48 273	39 749	(20 861)	(43.2%)	(28 861)	(69.8%)	(7 038)	(17.7%)	(3 841)	(9.7%)	(3 841)	(9.7%)	63 118	(63.8%)	(106.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(58)	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16)	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(47)	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33)	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(163)	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(177)	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(163)	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAVE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Rantsho Gincane	053 963 1331
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Sello Mokwepa (Acting)	053 963 1331

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: GREATER TAUNG (NW394)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	330 883	330 403	7 664	2.3%	89 965	27.2%	71 753	21.7%	6 967	2.1%	176 349	53.4%	12 771	91.5%	(45.4%)	
Operating Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity	6 055	6 055	702	11.6%	890	14.7%	811	13.4%	890	14.7%	3 293	54.4%	517	60.9%	72.0%	
Service charges - Water	1 148	1 148	121	10.6%	315	27.4%	321	28.0%	237	20.6%	994	86.7%	168	109.9%	41.0%	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	3 259	3 259	525	16.1%	766	23.5%	647	19.8%	768	23.6%	2 706	83.0%	415	87.8%	85.2%	
Service charges - Waste Management	4 369	4 369	785	18.0%	1 179	27.0%	1 156	26.5%	1 141	26.1%	4 261	97.5%	460	91.7%	148.0%	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	906	906	180	19.9%	169	18.6%	341	37.6%	109	12.1%	799	88.2%	265	71.8%	(58.8%)	
Agency services	250	250	-	-	-	-	36	14.5%	-	-	36	14.5%	-	6.1%	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	2 761	2 761	494	17.9%	794	28.8%	533	19.3%	627	22.7%	2 448	88.7%	438	92.6%	43.0%	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	10 000	10 000	2 015	20.1%	1 507	15.1%	1 639	16.4%	1 339	13.4%	6 500	65.0%	1 321	41.5%	1.4%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	350	350	70	20.0%	143	40.8%	96	27.4%	76	21.6%	385	109.9%	108	50.2%	(30.0%)	
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	205	205	13	6.3%	19	9.1%	54	26.3%	23	11.4%	109	53.1%	35	99.2%	(33.6%)	
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates	44 172	44 172	1 416	3.2%	2 104	4.8%	2 117	4.8%	317	.7%	5 954	13.5%	1 287	68.9%	(75.4%)	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	254 670	254 190	1 097	.4%	81 692	32.1%	63 742	25.1%	1 285	.5%	147 816	58.2%	7 547	99.7%	(83.0%)	
Interest	2 738	2 738	247	9.0%	388	14.2%	258	9.4%	156	5.7%	1 049	38.3%	210	38.1%	(25.9%)	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	360 261	359 781	63 824	17.7%	76 898	21.3%	99 876	27.8%	79 676	22.1%	320 273	89.0%	75 423	82.8%	5.6%	
Employee related costs	134 368	133 144	20 728	15.4%	21 584	16.1%	42 041	31.6%	30 149	22.6%	114 601	86.0%	8 992	81.4%	235.3%	
Remuneration of councillors	23 279	23 279	4 211	18.1%	4 210	18.1%	8 415	36.1%	8 320	35.7%	25 156	108.1%	1 737	81.2%	378.9%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	5 500	9 606	683	12.4%	2 001	36.4%	2 419	25.2%	641	6.7%	5 745	59.8%	663	77.7%	(3.2%)	
Inventory consumed	7 985	7 937	3 068	38.4%	1 403	17.6%	2 496	31.7%	598	7.5%	5 965	67.6%	2 186	82.2%	(72.6%)	
Debt impairment	5 500	5 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	36 500	36 354	117	.3%	16 381	44.9%	9 673	26.6%	9 071	25.0%	35 241	96.9%	36 863	90.0%	(75.4%)	
Interest	635	635	13	2.1%	13	2.0%	49	7.8%	15	2.3%	90	14.2%	19	26.2%	(21.4%)	
Contracted services	65 916	70 144	20 034	30.4%	14 447	21.9%	17 152	24.5%	16 296	23.2%	67 929	96.8%	11 473	88.0%	42.0%	
Transfers and subsidies	1 000	510	6	.6%	29	2.9%	-	-	197	38.7%	233	45.7%	356	51.6%	(44.6%)	
Recoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 794	2.7%	2 794	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operational costs	79 578	72 672	14 963	18.8%	16 830	21.1%	19 831	27.3%	11 955	16.0%	63 218	87.0%	13 134	83.2%	(11.7%)	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(29 378)	(29 377)	(56 160)		13 067		(28 123)		(72 709)		(143 924)		(62 652)			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	53 691	53 691	-	-	19 987	37.2%	22 110	41.2%	8 031	15.0%	50 127	93.4%	16 197	87.9%	(50.4%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	24 313	24 314	(56 160)		33 054		(6 013)		(64 678)		(93 797)		(46 454)			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	24 313	24 314	(56 160)		33 054		(6 013)		(64 678)		(93 797)		(46 454)			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	24 313	24 314	(56 160)		33 054		(6 013)		(64 678)		(93 797)		(46 454)			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	24 313	24 314	(56 160)		33 054		(6 013)		(64 678)		(93 797)		(46 454)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	63 856	60 376	14 568	22.8%	20 269	31.7%	6 276	10.4%	6 159	10.2%	47 272	78.3%	49 088	132.9%	(87.5%)
National Government	53 691	50 211	10 094	18.8%	18 543	34.5%	6 069	12.1%	7 217	14.4%	41 923	83.5%	29 850	98.1%	(75.8%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	45	45	-	-	29	64.0%	-	-	-	-	29	64.0%	331	498.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Ag	53 736	50 256	10 094	18.8%	18 571	34.6%	6 069	12.1%	7 217	14.4%	41 952	83.5%	30 181	96.7%	(76.1%)
Borrowing	10 120	10 120	4 474	44.2%	1 697	16.8%	207	2.0%	(1 058)	(10.5%)	5 320	52.6%	18 907	246.1%	(105.6%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	63 856	60 376	14 568	22.8%	20 269	31.7%	6 276	10.4%	6 159	10.2%	47 272	78.3%	49 088	132.9%	(87.5%)
Municipal governance and administration	6 750	6 750	298	4.4%	1 246	18.5%	2 076	31.1%	1 058	(15.7%)	692	10.3%	4 125	103.4%	(125.7%)
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	510	259.9%	(99.8%)
Finance and administration	6 750	6 750	298	4.4%	1 246	18.5%	2 076	31.1%	1 058	(15.7%)	691	10.2%	3 615	98.9%	(129.3%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	10 057	10 242	2 754	27.4%	3 492	34.7%	-	-	2 314	22.6%	8 560	83.6%	23 146	202.6%	(90.0%)
Community and Social Services	165	165	-	-	29	17.5%	-	-	-	-	29	17.5%	296	296.5%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	9 892	10 077	2 754	27.8%	3 463	35.0%	-	-	2 314	23.0%	8 532	84.7%	22 850	201.8%	(89.9%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	40 049	39 969	11 429	28.5%	14 543	36.3%	4 580	11.5%	3 469	8.7%	34 021	85.1%	21 717	96.8%	(84.0%)
Planning and Development	2 136	1 905	1 219	57.1%	233	10.9%	-	-	1 452	76.2%	3 737	83.0%	3 737	100.0%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	37 913	38 064	10 210	26.9%	14 310	37.7%	4 580	12.0%	3 469	9.1%	32 569	85.6%	17 979	98.4%	(80.7%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	7 000	3 416	88	1.3%	988	14.1%	1 489	43.6%	1 434	42.0%	3 998	117.1%	101	-	1 326.9%
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	-	230	-	67	-	242.3%
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	7 000	3 416	88	1.3%	988	14.1%	1 489	43.6%	1 205	35.3%	3 768	110.3%	33	-	3 501.4%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part

Other revenue	1 711	1 711	858	50.1%	1 057	61.8%	1 334	78.0%	947	55.3%	4 195	245.2%	703	224.9%	34.7%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	254 670	254 190	22 745	8.9%	79 852	31.4%	61 934	24.4%	222	.1%	164 753	64.8%	78	98.8%	185.1%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	53 691	53 691	11 670	21.7%	15 553	29.0%	7 208	13.4%	-	-	34 431	64.1%	-	105.1%	-
Interest	10 000	10 000	811	8.1%	1 417	14.2%	1 501	15.0%	1 285	12.9%	5 015	50.1%	1 076	-	19.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(317 861)	(318 016)	(42 860)	13.5%	(40 819)	12.8%	(49 895)	15.7%	(43 830)	13.8%	(177 404)	55.8%	(31 502)	53.3%	39.1%
Suppliers and employees	(317 226)	(317 381)	(42 860)	13.5%	(40 819)	12.9%	(49 895)	15.7%	(43 830)	13.8%	(177 404)	55.9%	(31 502)	53.3%	39.1%
Finance charges	(635)	(635)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	71 760	71 124	(3 483)	(4.9%)	61 713	86.0%	26 074	36.7%	(37 060)	(52.1%)	47 244	66.4%	(27 338)	5 947.0%	35.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(63 856)	(60 376)	(15 353)	24.0%	(20 282)	31.8%	(5 524)	9.1%	(7 572)	12.5%	(48 731)	80.7%	(11 138)	77.7%	(32.0%)
Capital assets	(63 856)	(60 376)	(15 353)	24.0%	(20 282)	31.8%	(5 524)	9.1%	(7 572)	12.5%	(48 731)	80.7%	(11 138)	77.7%	(32.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(63 856)	(60 376)	(15 353)	24.0%	(20 282)	31.8%	(5 524)	9.1%	(7 572)	12.5%	(48 731)	80.7%	(11 138)	77.7%	(32.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments															
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities															
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	7 903	10 748	(18 836)	(238.3%)	41 431	524.2%	20 550	191.2%	(44 632)	(415.2%)	(1 487)	(13.8%)	(38 476)	(157.4%)	16.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	46 225	47 783	-	-	(19 179)	(41.5%)	22 252	46.6%	42 802	89.6%	-	-	222 491	222 491	(80.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	54 129	58 531	(19 179)	(35.4%)	22 252	41.1%	42 802	73.1%	(1 830)	(3.1%)	(1 830)	(3.1%)	184 016	1 019.9%	(101.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	86	1.5%	73	1.3%	68	1.2%	5 410	96.0%	5 639	4.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	129	3.9%	76	2.3%	61	1.8%	3 037	92.0%	3 302	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	694	1.0%	340	.5%	316	.5%	64 879	98.0%	66 228	51.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	295	2.4%	227	1.8%	206	1.7%	11 654	94.1%	12 382	9.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	442	3.1%	379	2.7%	265	1.9%	13 193	92.4%	14 279	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	366	1.5%	379	1.6%	353	1.4%	23 301	95.5%	24 399	18.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1	-	8	.3%	1	-	3 021	99.7%	3 032	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 013	1.6%	1 482	1.1%	1 269	1.0%	124 496	96.3%	129 260	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	443	1.3%	384	1.2%	271	.8%	31 723	96.7%	32 822	25.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	630	1.6%	237	.6%	171	.4%	38 401	97.4%	39 439	30.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	940	1.6%	861	1.5%	826	1.4%	54 371	95.4%	56 999	44.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 013	1.6%	1 482	1.1%	1 269	1.0%	124 496	96.3%	129 260	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	84	50.4%	44	26.2%	10	6.1%	29	17.4%	167	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	84	50.4%	44	26.2%	10	6.1%	29	17.4%	167	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mthaletsimang Makuapane	053 994 9400
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Mphwa Chueno	053 994 9400

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: LEKWA-TEEMANE (NW396)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	353 762	369 930	79 411	22.4%	71 436	20.2%	69 081	18.7%	34 133	9.2%	254 062	68.7%	207 645	134.8%	(83.6%)
Exchange Revenue															
Service charges - Electricity	120 847	108 764	23 942	19.8%	24 548	20.3%	24 468	22.5%	17 939	16.5%	90 897	83.6%	94 731	151.4%	(81.1%)
Service charges - Water	17 905	25 178	6 071	33.9%	5 507	30.8%	5 904	23.4%	2 687	10.7%	20 169	80.1%	25 825	207.6%	(89.6%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	16 217	16 217	4 387	27.0%	4 355	26.9%	4 353	26.8%	2 906	17.9%	16 000	98.7%	17 859	182.7%	(83.7%)
Service charges - Waste Management	12 696	12 696	3 571	28.1%	3 566	28.1%	3 564	28.1%	2 369	18.7%	13 069	102.9%	14 363	185.7%	(82.5%)
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	540	540	311	57.6%	48	8.8%	69	12.9%	155	28.8%	583	108.1%	199	96.8%	(22.1%)
Agency services	3 314	3 314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	46 293	50 609	-	-	-	-	3 192	6.3%	-	-	3 192	6.3%	9 316	102.4%	(100.0%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	56	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	16	16	6	34.2%	10	59.6%	21	130.0%	7	43.3%	44	267.0%	7	126.9%	2.0%
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	98	98	(0)	(3%)	929	952.4%	6	5.9%	0	2%	934	958.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Non-Exchange Revenue															
Property rates	37 511	49 367	9 298	24.8%	15 385	41.0%	9 036	18.3%	6 200	12.6%	39 919	80.9%	38 598	175.0%	(83.9%)
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	236	236	68	28.7%	68	28.7%	124	52.7%	331	140.4%	591	250.6%	279	191.2%	18.6%
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	70 136	82 594	31 902	45.5%	17 047	24.3%	16 288	19.7%	1 563	1.9%	66 800	80.9%	-	86.4%	(100.0%)
Interest	27 898	20 246	(142)	(5%)	(26)	(1%)	2 057	10.2%	(25)	(1%)	1 863	9.2%	6 466	109.9%	(100.4%)
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	351 695	367 662	56 678	16.1%	76 428	21.7%	58 269	15.8%	46 812	12.7%	238 186	64.8%	230 003	118.2%	(79.6%)
Employee related costs	88 450	88 435	20 426	23.1%	22 152	25.0%	20 487	23.2%	14 714	16.6%	77 778	87.9%	91 363	164.4%	(83.9%)
Remuneration of councillors	6 236	7 060	1 617	25.9%	2 055	33.0%	1 696	24.0%	1 138	16.1%	6 507	92.2%	7 530	198.0%	(84.9%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	64 909	64 909	15 394	23.7%	11 139	17.2%	15 063	23.2%	15 371	23.7%	56 966	87.8%	44 181	116.0%	(65.2%)
Inventory consumed	3 352	(777)	236	7.0%	7 276	217.1%	5 978	(769.6%)	937	(120.7%)	14 427	(1 857.4%)	630	29.3%	48.7%
Debt impairment	132 340	152 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	23 071	23 071	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	2 097	2 097	3 648	174.0%	15 194	724.7%	3 584	170.9%	1 579	75.3%	24 004	1 144.9%	20 912	1 361.6%	(92.5%)
Contracted services	17 960	17 576	6 467	36.0%	10 925	60.8%	6 258	35.6%	3 812	46.4%	31 812	181.0%	20 454	239.6%	(60.1%)
Transfers and subsidies	1 000	1 000	330	33.0%	532	53.2%	710	71.0%	-	-	1 572	157.2%	320	104.0%	(100.0%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	4 487	-	229	-	1 470	-	800	-	6 987	-	34 377	44.1%	(97.7%)
Operational costs	12 281	11 970	4 074	33.2%	6 925	56.4%	3 024	25.3%	4 111	34.3%	18 134	151.5%	10 233	191.6%	(59.8%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 067	2 268	22 734		(4 992)		10 812		(12 679)		15 876		(22 358)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	16 840	41 827	14 511	86.2%	-	-	-	-	2 483	5.9%	16 994	40.6%	-	7.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	18 907	44 095	37 245		(4 992)		10 812		(10 196)		32 870		(22 358)		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	18 907	44 095	37 245		(4 992)		10 812		(10 196)		32 870		(22 358)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	18 907	44 095	37 245		(4 992)		10 812		(10 196)		32 870		(22 358)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	18 907	44 095	37 245		(4 992)		10 812		(10 196)		32 870		(22 358)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	16 298	52 894	17 844	109.5%	25 007	153.4%	2 053	3.9%	3 340	6.3%	48 245	91.2%	56 538	297.5%	(94.1%)
National Government	15 998	27 386	4 554	28.5%	19 963	124.8%	2 054	7.5%	3 311	12.1%	29 883	109.1%	17 170	140.3%	(80.7%)
Provincial Government	300	23 007	12 618	4 206.1%	5 278	1 759.4%	-	-	-	-	17 897	77.8%	39 368	557.2%	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers received - capital	16 298	50 394	17 173	105.4%	25 241	154.9%	2 054	4.1%	3 311	6.6%	47 779	94.8%	56 538	297.5%	(94.1%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	2 500	672	-	(234)	-	(1)	-	29	1.2%	466	18.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	16 298	52 894	17 844	109.5%	25 007	153.4%	2 066	3.9%	3 340	6.3%	48 258	91.2%	56 538	297.5%	(94.1%)
Municipal governance and administration	672	672	672	100.0%	202	29.9%	(1)	(1)	29	4.3%	901	134.1%	901	134.1%	(100.0%)
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	-	672	100.0%	202	29.9%	(1)	(1)	29	4.3%	901	134.1%	901	134.1%	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	5 678	5 678	365	6.4%	784	13.8%	13	2%	-	-	1 162	20.5%	13 802	330.8%	(100.0%)
Community and Social Services	5 678	5 678	365	6.4%	784	13.8%	13	2%	-	-	1 162	20.5%	13 802	330.8%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	10 620	24 508	4 189	39.4%	18 743	176.5%	2 054	8.4%	3 311	13.5%	28 298	115.5%	3 368	42.9%	(1.7%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	10 620	24 508	4 189	39.4%	18 743	176.5%	2 054	8.4%	3 311						

Other revenue	2 102	2 102	-	-	1 054	50.1%	221	10.5%	494	23.5%	1 768	84.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	70 136	70 136	-	-	(1 704)	(2.4%)	-	-	-	-	(1 704)	(2.4%)	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	16 840	54 285	-	-	1 919	11.4%	-	-	-	-	1 919	3.5%	-	-	-
Interest	56	56	-	-	294	528.8%	5 675	10 203.4%	521	936.8%	6 490	11 669.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(199 380)	(196 399)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Suppliers and employees	(197 283)	(193 303)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19.8%
Finance charges	(2 097)	(2 097)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19.8%
Transfers and grants	-	(1 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	23 503	51 180	-	-	19 551	83.2%	22 860	44.7%	14 534	28.4%	56 946	111.3%	-	-	(161.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(16 298)	(52 894)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12.2%)
Capital assets	(16 298)	(52 894)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(16 298)	(52 894)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments															
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities															
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	7 205	(1 713)	-	-	19 551	271.3%	22 860	(1 334.3%)	14 534	(848.4%)	56 946	(3 323.9%)	-	-	(23 004.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 338	15 936	-	-	33 231	398.5%	52 782	331.2%	75 642	474.7%	-	-	(29 987)	-	(352.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	15 544	14 222	33 231	213.8%	52 782	339.6%	75 642	531.9%	90 177	634.0%	90 177	634.0%	(29 987)	(4 966.8%)	(400.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 021	1.7%	(331)	(2%)	1 816	1.0%	171 959	97.4%	176 465	16.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	13 506	6.8%	(89)	-	4 643	2.3%	181 958	91.0%	200 018	18.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 628	5.5%	(9)	-	2 368	2.3%	93 578	92.1%	101 565	9.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 181	2.5%	-	-	1 479	1.2%	123 004	96.3%	127 664	11.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 618	2.7%	(4)	-	1 213	1.2%	94 850	96.1%	98 676	9.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	100.0%	61	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	367 866	100.0%	367 866	34.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	27 954	2.6%	(434)	-	11 519	1.1%	1 033 274	96.4%	1 072 314	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 707	5.8%	(25)	-	1 467	2.3%	58 575	91.9%	63 725	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	10 970	4.3%	(268)	(1%)	4 063	1.6%	237 461	94.1%	252 226	23.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	11 327	1.5%	(133)	-	5 333	7%	721 792	97.8%	738 319	68.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 950	10.8%	(7)	-	656	3.6%	15 445	85.6%	18 044	1.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	27 954	2.6%	(434)	-	11 519	1.1%	1 033 274	96.4%	1 072 314	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	19 153	7.0%	(37)	-	27 211	9.9%	228 829	83.2%	275 155	31.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	(61)	100.0%	(61)	-
PAVE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	164	150.3%	-	-	(55)	(50.3%)	109	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 877	32.0%	(59)	(1.0%)	507	8.6%	3 547	60.4%	5 872	7%
Auditor-General	186	1.7%	-	-	-	-	11 048	98.3%	11 234	1.3%
Other	6 155	1.0%	1 862	3%	1 242	2%	579 770	98.4%	589 029	66.8%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	27 371	3.1%	1 930	2%	28 960	3.3%	823 077	93.4%	881 338	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Beverly Sebolelo Gunjisa	053 285 0850
Chief Financial Officer	Mr. Thapelo Moseki (acting)	053 285 0850

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Other revenue	1 766	1 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	160 533	153 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	33 543	30 811	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	1 250	1 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(169 751)	(167 389)	741	(.4%)	796	(.5%)	3 888	(2.3%)	7 101	(4.2%)	12 526	(7.5%)	(346)	(4.3%)	(2 152.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(169 651)	(167 289)	741	(.4%)	796	(.5%)	3 888	(2.3%)	7 101	(4.2%)	12 526	(7.5%)	(346)	(4.3%)	(2 152.9%)
Finance charges	(100)	(100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	33 031	25 732	741	2.2%	796	2.4%	3 888	15.1%	7 101	27.6%	12 526	48.7%	(346)	(.7%)	(2 152.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(41 693)	(38 305)													
Capital assets	(41 693)	(38 305)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(41 693)	(38 305)													
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments															
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities															
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(8 661)	(12 572)	741	(8.6%)	796	(9.2%)	3 888	(30.9%)	7 101	(56.5%)	12 526	(99.6%)	(346)	(.8%)	(2 152.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(94 383)	(94 383)	-	-	741	(.8%)	1 537	(1.6%)	5 425	(5.7%)	12 526	(11.3%)	20 727	(73.8%)	(73.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(103 044)	(106 956)	741	(.7%)	1 537	(1.5%)	5 425	(5.1%)	12 078	(11.3%)	12 078	(11.3%)	20 381	11.2%	(40.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	167	.7%	-	-	0	-	24 596	99.3%	24 763	84.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	8	.2%	-	-	4	.1%	4 588	99.7%	4 600	15.7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	175	.6%	-	-	4	-	29 184	99.4%	29 363	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	0	-	-	-	-	-	126 195	100.0%	126 195	429.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 104	100.0%	1 104	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	1	.1%	-	-	0	-	1 451	99.9%	1 452	4.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	173	(2%)	-	-	4	-	(99 565)	100.2%	(99 388)	(338.5%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	175	.6%	-	-	4	-	29 184	99.4%	29 363	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAVE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	19 829	97.8%	2 942	14.5%	5 668	27.9%	(8 155)	(40.2%)	20 285	100.0%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	19 829	97.8%	2 942	14.5%	5 668	27.9%	(8 155)	(40.2%)	20 285	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Eric A Gaborone	053 998 4455
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Rowan Ferris	053 998 4455

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Other revenue	2 763	2 418	-	-	430	15.6%	731	30.2%	571	23.6%	1 732	71.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	505 120	499 296	-	-	(30 075)	(6.0%)	-	-	-	-	(30 075)	(6.0%)	176	52.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	610 302	610 302	1 951	3%	36 536	6.0%	(16 276)	(2.7%)	43 727	7.2%	65 938	10.8%	5 868	3.5%	645.1%
Interest	-	18 900	-	-	(59 186)	-	3 289	17.4%	5 280	27.9%	(50 617)	(267.8%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(495 571)	(370 835)	22	-	23	-	-	-	108	-	153	-	13	-	748.1%
Suppliers and employees	(493 311)	(368 069)	22	-	23	-	-	-	108	-	153	-	13	-	748.1%
Finance charges	(560)	(560)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(1 700)	(2 206)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	622 614	760 081	1 973	3%	(52 271)	(8.4%)	(12 256)	(1.6%)	49 686	6.5%	(12 868)	(1.7%)	6 057	39.0%	720.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(607 064)	(611 692)					2 591	(4%)			2 591	(4%)			
Capital assets	(607 064)	(611 692)	-	-	-	-	2 591	(4%)	-	-	2 591	(4%)	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(607 064)	(611 692)					2 591	(4%)			2 591	(4%)			
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments															
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities															75.0%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	15 550	148 389	1 973	12.7%	(52 271)	(336.1%)	(9 665)	(6.5%)	49 686	33.5%	(10 276)	(6.9%)	6 057	178.4%	720.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	110 077	110 077	-	-	286 096	259.9%	233 625	212.4%	224 160	203.6%	-	-	378 414	-	(40.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	125 627	258 466	286 096	227.7%	233 625	186.1%	224 160	86.7%	273 846	106.0%	273 846	106.0%	384 471	151.5%	(28.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 919	100.0%	16 919	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source							16 919	100.0%	16 919	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 542	100.0%	9 542	56.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 474	100.0%	6 474	38.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	903	100.0%	903	5.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group							16 919	100.0%	16 919	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	(20 207)	(2.4%)	-	-	-	-	858 166	102.4%	837 959	93.6%
PAFYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	(0)	100.0%	-	-	(0)	-
Other	26 316	46.0%	(9 434)	(16.5%)	197	3%	40 117	70.1%	57 195	6.4%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	6 109	.7%	(9 434)	(1.1%)	196		898 283	100.3%	895 154	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. Itumeleng Jonas	053 928 6400
Chief Financial Officer	Mr. Morena Mofokeng	053 928 6403

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: CITY OF MATLOSANA (NW403)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	4 214 556	3 926 021	1 112 909	26.4%	1 006 117	23.9%	948 224	24.2%	820 733	20.9%	3 887 983	99.0%	740 269	90.5%	10.9%
Exchange Revenue															
Service charges - Electricity	1 100 940	1 071 668	258 664	23.5%	246 120	22.4%	239 454	22.3%	228 580	21.3%	972 818	90.8%	219 828	81.6%	4.0%
Service charges - Water	787 552	677 106	170 718	21.7%	185 970	23.6%	174 083	25.7%	187 657	27.7%	718 628	106.1%	173 332	98.9%	8.4%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	162 319	141 273	36 694	22.6%	36 238	22.3%	36 319	25.7%	36 449	25.8%	145 700	103.1%	34 665	92.0%	5.1%
Service charges - Waste Management	254 856	220 000	50 379	19.8%	49 189	19.3%	49 015	22.3%	48 619	22.1%	197 202	89.6%	47 669	87.4%	2.0%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	8 971	8 971	1 880	21.0%	2 632	29.3%	2 449	27.3%	3 293	36.7%	10 253	114.3%	1 768	80.3%	86.2%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	558 181	508 181	148 874	26.7%	151 699	27.2%	141 269	27.8%	162 659	32.0%	604 702	119.0%	143 670	103.7%	13.4%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	9 761	9 761	2 146	22.0%	2 413	24.7%	2 185	22.4%	2 634	27.0%	9 377	96.1%	1 822	139.4%	44.6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	9 300	9 149	2 249	24.2%	2 152	23.1%	2 584	28.2%	2 103	23.0%	9 089	99.3%	1 421	90.4%	48.1%
License and permits	8 909	7 409	1 966	22.2%	1 993	22.4%	2 028	27.4%	1 841	24.8%	7 828	105.7%	1 666	83.9%	11.2%
Operational Revenue	77 620	51 910	9 728	12.5%	14 248	18.4%	15 179	29.2%	13 550	26.1%	52 704	101.5%	7 488	53.8%	80.9%
Non-Exchange Revenue															
Property rates	561 076	546 004	167 177	29.8%	113 344	20.2%	113 793	20.8%	113 120	20.7%	507 434	92.9%	103 790	85.7%	9.0%
Surcharges and Taxes	241	241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	6.3%	(100.0%)
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3 104	3 054	612	19.7%	833	26.8%	1 118	36.6%	1 266	41.5%	3 828	125.4%	925	74.1%	36.9%
Licences or permits	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	79.7%	(100.0%)
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	616 921	616 488	250 629	40.6%	187 400	30.4%	154 143	25.0%	3 483	0.6%	595 656	96.6%	3 914	97.7%	(11.0%)
Interest	54 756	54 756	11 194	20.4%	11 683	21.7%	14 606	26.7%	15 078	27.5%	52 761	96.4%	(1 778)	48.2%	(948.1%)
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	-	(100.0%)
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	4 287 708	3 927 625	613 697	14.3%	729 086	17.0%	981 129	25.0%	1 486 577	37.8%	3 810 489	97.0%	686 732	71.4%	116.5%
Employee related costs	785 821	770 975	181 394	23.1%	183 771	23.4%	214 889	27.9%	193 685	25.1%	773 739	100.4%	178 763	94.6%	8.3%
Remuneration of councillors	41 586	43 497	8 902	21.4%	11 882	28.6%	9 788	22.5%	9 256	21.3%	39 638	91.6%	9 066	93.6%	2.1%
Bulk purchases - electricity	1 109 287	1 109 287	133 891	12.1%	170 429	15.4%	154 821	14.0%	222 231	20.0%	681 371	61.4%	129 771	37.2%	71.2%
Inventory consumed	536 125	555 113	66 160	12.3%	103 682	19.3%	75 214	13.5%	137 215	24.7%	382 271	68.9%	167 281	98.7%	(18.0%)
Debt impairment	579 349	239 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	440 000	420 000	94 826	21.6%	94 826	21.6%	63 217	15.1%	63 217	15.1%	316 085	75.3%	-	61.9%	(100.0%)
Interest	10 711	10 708	241	2.3%	216	2.0%	164	1.5%	223	2.1%	844	7.9%	263	12.0%	(15.0%)
Contracted services	465 092	468 366	62 317	13.4%	96 607	20.8%	50 102	10.7%	87 683	18.7%	296 710	63.3%	65 518	60.8%	33.8%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	63	-	1 450	-	384 270	-	723 675	-	1 109 459	-	68 734	83.7%	952.9%
Operational costs	319 737	310 588	65 903	20.6%	66 212	20.7%	28 666	9.2%	49 391	15.9%	210 172	67.7%	65 695	88.3%	(24.8%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 621	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(73 152)	(1 604)	499 212		277 031		(32 905)		(665 844)		77 494		53 537		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	191 469	171 529	637	3%	14 470	7.6%	77 393	45.1%	28 148	16.4%	120 649	70.3%	26 474	44.3%	6.3%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	118 317	169 925	499 850		291 501		44 488		(637 696)		198 143		80 011		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	118 317	169 925	499 850		291 501		44 488		(637 696)		198 143		80 011		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	118 317	169 925	499 850		291 501		44 488		(637 696)		198 143		80 011		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	118 317	169 925	499 850		291 501		44 488		(637 696)		198 143		80 011		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	231 469	216 857	4 098	1.8%	46 366	20.0%	39 637	18.3%	42 432	19.6%	132 533	61.1%	41 300	45.2%	2.7%
National Government	191 469	195 857	4 089	2.1%	46 010	24.0%	39 372	20.1%	39 216	20.0%	128 688	65.7%	30 952	48.3%	26.7%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	231	-	-	-	231	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Ag	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	191 469	195 857	4 089	2.1%	46 010	24.0%	39 602	20.2%	39 216	20.0%	128 918	65.8%	30 951	48.3%	26.7%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	40 000	21 000	8	-	356	0.9%	34	0.2%	3 216	15.3%	3 614	17.2%	10 349	36.6%	(68.9%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	231 469	216 857	4 098	1.8%	46 366	20.0%	39 637	18.3%	42 432	19.6%	132 533	61.1%	41 300	45.2%	2.7%
Municipal governance and administration	10 000	9 300	8	0.1%	356	3.6%	34	0.4%	3 216	34.6%	3 614	38.9%	3 205	35.2%	0.4%
Executive and Council	2 000	1 300	8	0.4%	68	3.4%	63	4.9%	255	19.6%	395	30.4%	3 205	28.1%	(92.0%)
Finance and administration	8 000	8 000	-	-	287	3.6%	(29)	(4.4%)	2 961	37.0%	3 220	40.2%	-	95.1%	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	7 800	8 906	-	-	4 304	55.2%	331	3.7%	500	5.6%	5 134	57.6%	3 979	43.2%	(67.4%)
Community and Social Services	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	7 000	8 906	-	-	4 304	61.5%	101	1.1%	500	5.6%	4 904	55.1%	(898)	22.9%	(155.6%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	231	-	-	-	231	-	-	37.7%	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 878	81.3%	(100.0%)
Health	-														

Other revenue	107 954	80 543	989 087	916.2%	348 380	322.7%	825 771	1 025.3%	462 001	573.6%	2 625 239	3 259.4%	605 253	282.1%	(23.7%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	611 134	610 701	255 554	41.8%	187 052	30.6%	152 588	25.0%	331	1.1%	595 525	97.5%	-	97.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	197 256	177 016	61 374	31.1%	25 940	13.2%	82 727	46.7%	2 500	1.4%	172 541	97.5%	(65 385)	88.5%	(103.8%)
Interest	9 761	9 761	(126)	(1.3%)	(254)	(2.6%)	(39)	(4%)	(91)	(9%)	(510)	(5.2%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 025 072)	(2 482 710)	(552 805)	18.3%	(590 723)	19.5%	(845 147)	34.0%	(824 203)	33.2%	(2 812 879)	113.3%	(920 062)	121.4%	(10.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(3 025 072)	(2 482 710)	(552 805)	18.3%	(590 723)	19.5%	(845 147)	34.0%	(824 203)	33.2%	(2 812 879)	113.3%	(920 062)	121.4%	(10.4%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	218 461	(11 024)	1 139 268	521.5%	362 379	165.9%	586 691	(5 322.0%)	24 772	(224.7%)	2 113 110	(19 168.6%)	(42 422)	51.2%	(158.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(231 469)	(216 857)	(4 098)	1.8%	(46 366)	20.0%	(39 637)	18.3%	(42 432)	19.6%	(132 533)	61.1%	(41 300)	48.1%	2.7%
Capital assets	(231 469)	(216 857)	(4 098)	1.8%	(46 366)	20.0%	(39 637)	18.3%	(42 432)	19.6%	(132 533)	61.1%	(41 300)	48.1%	2.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(231 469)	(216 857)	(4 098)	1.8%	(46 366)	20.0%	(39 637)	18.3%	(42 432)	19.6%	(132 533)	61.1%	(41 300)	48.1%	2.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(4 800)	(4 800)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(4 800)	(4 800)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(4 800)	(4 800)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(17 808)	(232 680)	1 135 171	(6 374.4%)	316 013	(1 774.5%)	547 054	(235.1%)	(17 661)	7.6%	1 980 577	(851.2%)	(83 722)	51.4%	(78.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	213 000	305 679	62 116	29.2%	1 135 171	532.9%	1 555 957	509.0%	2 103 011	688.0%	62 116	20.3%	1 901 200	38.0%	10.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	195 192	72 999	1 239 944	635.2%	1 555 957	797.1%	2 103 011	2 880.9%	2 085 350	2 856.7%	2 085 350	2 856.7%	1 817 477	53.3%	14.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	81 362	2.5%	61 415	1.9%	54 180	1.7%	3 021 290	93.9%	3 218 247	35.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	79 545	11.9%	28 777	4.3%	19 816	3.0%	541 016	80.9%	669 153	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	35 606	7.0%	14 585	2.9%	11 572	2.3%	445 007	87.8%	506 771	5.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	9 318	2.2%	6 886	1.7%	6 387	1.5%	393 798	94.6%	416 389	4.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	17 907	2.1%	13 785	1.6%	13 093	1.6%	798 995	94.7%	843 779	9.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	61 247	2.0%	60 478	2.0%	59 803	2.0%	2 860 937	94.0%	3 042 464	33.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	24 986	6.7%	3 579	1.0%	2 663	7%	340 833	91.6%	372 060	4.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	309 971	3.4%	189 504	2.1%	167 513	1.8%	8 401 875	92.6%	9 068 864	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	27 462	29.7%	5 893	6.4%	2 703	2.9%	56 552	61.1%	92 610	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	77 068	10.9%	25 279	3.6%	19 198	2.7%	587 296	82.9%	708 842	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	205 441	2.5%	158 332	1.9%	145 612	1.8%	7 758 027	93.8%	8 267 412	91.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	309 971	3.4%	189 504	2.1%	167 513	1.8%	8 401 875	92.6%	9 068 864	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	249 807	11.6%	-	-	83 741	3.9%	1 820 318	84.5%	2 153 866	51.8%
Bulk Water	139 918	7.4%	61 380	3.3%	58 988	3.1%	1 620 291	86.2%	1 880 577	45.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	8 060	6.7%	9 070	7.6%	105 299	87.7%	(2 321)	(1.9%)	120 109	2.9%
Auditor-General	38	99.9%	0	.1%	-	-	-	-	38	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	397 823	9.6%	70 450	1.7%	248 028	6.0%	3 438 289	82.8%	4 154 590	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Lesego Seameto	018 487 8009
Chief Financial Officer	Ms Mercy Phella	018 487 8017

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MAQUASSI HILLS (NW404)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	620 069	593 139	194 115	31.3%	170 499	27.5%	151 471	25.5%	(112 782)	(19.0%)	403 302	68.0%	103 821	97.4%	(208.6%)
Exchange Revenue															
Service charges - Electricity	86 184	66 806	15 596	18.1%	15 456	17.9%	14 728	22.0%	14 769	22.1%	60 548	90.6%	13 572	85.5%	8.8%
Service charges - Water	74 400	51 336	13 111	17.6%	12 633	17.0%	13 793	26.9%	14 600	28.4%	54 137	105.5%	10 658	72.1%	37.0%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	40 041	40 041	10 154	25.4%	9 759	24.4%	9 115	22.8%	7 104	17.7%	36 132	90.2%	9 433	98.6%	(24.7%)
Service charges - Waste Management	19 035	19 947	5 136	27.0%	4 838	25.4%	4 507	22.6%	3 497	17.5%	17 978	90.1%	4 752	98.6%	(26.4%)
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18	18	109	625.1%	171	979.1%	99	563.3%	97	554.3%	476	2 721.8%	98	6.6%	(1.4%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	127 557	140 809	33 536	26.3%	36 941	29.0%	34 706	24.6%	35 576	25.3%	140 759	100.0%	31 850	91.7%	11.7%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	810	810	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 147	141.6%	1 147	141.6%	184	27.4%	524.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	10	-	17	-	12	-	1 965	-	2 004	-	25	-	7 677.8%
Rental from Fixed Assets	300	342	77	25.6%	94	31.3%	83	24.2%	73	21.3%	326	95.4%	79	130.5%	(7.2%)
Licence and permits	13 313	13 313	29	2%	28	2%	15	1%	10 820	81.3%	10 892	81.8%	13 822	87.0%	(21.7%)
Operational Revenue	115	360	84	73.0%	107	93.1%	122	33.8%	137	38.1%	450	125.0%	134	251.9%	2.2%
Non-Exchange Revenue															
Property rates	75 793	75 793	18 529	24.4%	19 643	25.9%	18 868	24.9%	12 879	17.0%	69 918	92.2%	14 026	94.6%	(8.2%)
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	5 700	5 700	27	5%	95	1.7%	54	9%	14	2%	189	3.3%	-	8%	(100.0%)
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	176 803	177 864	92 221	52.2%	64 853	36.7%	49 174	27.6%	49	-	206 297	116.0%	180	116.4%	(69.6%)
Interest	-	-	5 496	-	5 865	-	6 195	-	6 235	-	23 792	-	5 029	-	24.0%
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(221 744)	-	(221 744)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	585 451	569 637	68 415	11.7%	96 390	16.5%	71 812	12.6%	137 805	24.2%	374 421	65.7%	107 877	52.4%	27.7%
Employee related costs	123 482	126 584	26 364	21.4%	27 652	22.4%	26 484	20.9%	29 811	23.6%	110 312	87.1%	25 838	82.4%	15.4%
Remuneration of councillors	9 785	10 436	2 176	22.2%	2 177	22.2%	2 214	21.2%	2 258	21.6%	8 825	84.6%	2 542	103.5%	(11.2%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	68 587	58 299	15 850	23.1%	20 490	29.9%	11 648	20.0%	22 548	38.7%	70 537	121.0%	13 740	93.9%	64.1%
Inventory consumed	120 554	104 136	14 903	12.4%	32 629	27.1%	18 828	18.1%	42 536	40.8%	108 896	104.6%	47 208	68.9%	(9.9%)
Debt impairment	145 042	135 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	55 949	55 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	5 126	8 738	1 015	19.8%	3 350	65.4%	1 312	15.0%	5 866	67.1%	11 544	132.1%	1 402	97.0%	318.6%
Contracted services	23 383	32 388	6 119	26.2%	6 672	28.5%	3 342	10.3%	14 461	44.7%	30 694	94.5%	10 536	83.5%	37.3%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	33 543	38 065	1 987	5.9%	3 420	10.2%	7 962	21.0%	20 324	53.4%	33 713	88.6%	6 611	53.2%	207.4%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	(72.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	34 618	23 502	125 700		74 109		79 659		(250 587)		28 881		(4 055)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	32 440	73 673	11 043	34.0%	20 000	61.7%	12 500	17.0%	12 500	17.0%	56 043	76.1%	-	47.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	67 058	97 175	136 743		94 109		92 159		(238 087)		84 924		(4 055)		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	67 058	97 175	136 743		94 109		92 159		(238 087)		84 924		(4 055)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	67 058	97 175	136 743		94 109		92 159		(238 087)		84 924		(4 055)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	67 058	97 175	136 743		94 109		92 159		(238 087)		84 924		(4 055)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	94 260	89 903	17 655	18.7%	18 861	20.0%	9 967	11.1%	20 995	23.4%	67 478	75.1%	18 091	79.1%	16.1%
National Government	77 787	73 450	17 633	22.7%	18 138	23.3%	9 630	13.1%	19 959	27.2%	65 360	89.0%	16 863	83.8%	18.4%
Provincial Government	390	190	-	-	-	-	90	47.3%	-	-	90	47.3%	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Ag	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital	78 177	73 640	17 633	22.6%	18 138	23.2%	9 720	13.2%	19 959	27.1%	65 450	88.9%	16 863	83.8%	16.4%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	16 083	16 263	21	1%	724	4.5%	247	1.5%	1 036	6.4%	2 029	12.5%	1 228	35.9%	(15.6%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	94 260	89 903	17 655	18.7%	18 861	20.0%	9 967	11.1%	20 995	23.4%	67 478	75.1%	18 091	79.1%	16.1%
Municipal governance and administration	13 208	12 508	21	2%	724	5.5%	226	1.8%	528	4.2%	1 499	12.0%	1 106	71.7%	(52.2%)
Executive and Council	908	908	15	1.6%	466	51.3%	135	14.8%	(3)	(3.3%)	612	67.5%	1 029	73.2%	(100.3%)
Finance and administration	12 300	11 600	7	1%	258	2.1%	91	8%	531	4.6%	887	7.6%	77	64.1%	589.6%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	2 340	2 140	-	-	-	-	111	5.2%	89	4.2%	200	9.4%	98	62.4%	(9.0%)
Community and Social Services	1 890	1 690	-	-	-	-	90	5.3%	-	-	90	5.3%	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	450	450	-	-	-	-	21	4.7%	89	19.8%	110	24.5%	98	80.5%	(9.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	31 354	32 628	9 004	28.7%	9 911	31.6%	674	2.1%	2 216	6.8%	21 806	66.8%	10 469	83.3%	(78.8%)
Planning and Development	0	30	-	-	-	-									

Other revenue	(95 070)	(44 205)	43 471	(45.7%)	34 102	(35.9%)	33 750	(76.3%)	1 127 007	(2 549.5%)	1 238 330	(2 801.3%)	245 733	168.8%	358.6%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	219 786	219 786	71 976	32.7%	57 909	26.3%	43 384	19.7%	-	-	173 269	78.8%	-	2.3%	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	31 283	31 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.5%	-
Interest	54 433	54 433	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 155	2.1%	1 155	2.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(567 484)	(652 823)	(74 002)	13.0%	(49 644)	8.7%	(15 121)	2.3%	(272 579)	41.8%	(411 347)	63.0%	(158 099)	31.7%	72.4%
Suppliers and employees	(567 484)	(652 823)	(74 002)	13.0%	(49 644)	8.7%	(15 121)	2.3%	(272 579)	41.8%	(411 347)	63.0%	(158 099)	31.7%	72.4%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(232 043)	(266 517)	63 361	(27.3%)	65 367	(28.2%)	86 517	(32.5%)	876 453	(328.9%)	1 091 699	(409.6%)	106 458	(512.5%)	723.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(94 260)	(94 260)	(17 655)	18.7%	(18 861)	20.0%	(9 967)	10.6%	(20 995)	22.3%	(67 478)	71.6%	(18 091)	79.1%	16.1%
Capital assets	(94 260)	(94 260)	(17 655)	18.7%	(18 861)	20.0%	(9 967)	10.6%	(20 995)	22.3%	(67 478)	71.6%	(18 091)	79.1%	16.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(94 260)	(94 260)	(17 655)	18.7%	(18 861)	20.0%	(9 967)	10.6%	(20 995)	22.3%	(67 478)	71.6%	(18 091)	79.1%	16.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments															
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities															
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(326 303)	(360 777)	45 707	(14.0%)	46 506	(14.3%)	76 550	(21.2%)	855 458	(237.1%)	1 024 221	(283.9%)	88 367	(245.2%)	868.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	34 809	-	71 934	-	118 440	-	184 747	-	34 809	-	323 309	(101.5%)	(42.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(326 303)	(360 777)	71 934	(22.0%)	118 440	(36.3%)	194 990	(54.0%)	1 040 204	(288.3%)	1 040 204	(288.3%)	411 684	(175.0%)	152.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 274	.7%	7 163	.9%	6 836	.9%	741 761	97.5%	761 034	30.8%	1 193 162	156.8%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 786	7.6%	4 089	4.6%	2 518	2.8%	75 339	84.9%	88 731	3.6%	129 087	145.5%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 975	2.5%	5 418	2.3%	4 917	2.1%	222 851	93.2%	239 161	9.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 965	.8%	3 217	.9%	3 110	.9%	342 189	97.4%	351 482	14.2%	551 951	157.0%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 480	.8%	1 607	.9%	1 561	.9%	174 962	97.4%	179 610	7.3%	283 458	157.8%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	13 668	1.6%	14 099	1.7%	13 966	1.6%	805 894	95.1%	847 627	34.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	673	11.0%	383	6.3%	1 144	18.7%	3 923	64.1%	6 122	2%	5 339	87.2%	-	-
Total By Income Source	36 819	1.5%	35 976	1.5%	34 052	1.4%	2 366 920	95.7%	2 473 767	100.0%	2 162 998	87.4%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 922	10.4%	1 691	9.1%	1 004	5.4%	13 924	75.1%	18 541	.7%	9 751	52.6%	-	-
Commercial	5 200	4.1%	3 750	3.0%	2 653	2.1%	113 914	90.8%	125 516	5.1%	125 787	100.2%	-	-
Households	29 697	1.3%	30 534	1.3%	30 396	1.3%	2 239 083	96.1%	2 329 709	94.2%	2 027 460	87.0%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	36 819	1.5%	35 976	1.5%	34 052	1.4%	2 366 920	95.7%	2 473 767	100.0%	2 162 998	87.4%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	14 055	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 055	3.8%
Bulk Water	118 226	95.3%	-	-	-	-	5 810	4.7%	124 037	33.3%
PA/E deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	14 051	51.6%	2 833	10.4%	3 280	12.0%	7 091	26.0%	27 254	7.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 602	100.0%	5 602	1.5%
Other	80 116	39.8%	6 272	3.1%	10 290	5.1%	104 664	52.0%	201 341	54.1%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	226 448	60.8%	9 104	2.4%	13 570	3.6%	123 168	33.1%	372 290	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Nokuthula Mbonani	018 596 1074
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Ariel Madsha	018 596 3025

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: J B MARKS (NW405)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2 145 574	2 149 066	576 175	26.9%	483 286	22.5%	401 234	18.7%	372 514	17.3%	1 833 209	85.3%	365 875	76.9%	1.8%
Exchange Revenue															
Service charges - Electricity	1 095 220	1 069 937	241 135	22.0%	176 691	16.1%	190 558	17.8%	189 684	17.7%	798 068	74.6%	175 376	65.6%	8.2%
Service charges - Water	142 940	120 840	34 555	24.2%	25 611	17.9%	34 001	28.1%	34 239	28.3%	128 405	106.3%	31 670	81.4%	8.1%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	78 682	81 953	30 170	38.3%	17 440	22.2%	16 810	20.5%	25 828	31.5%	90 248	110.1%	24 740	118.9%	4.4%
Service charges - Waste Management	66 282	59 282	22 470	33.9%	7 943	12.0%	10 242	17.3%	15 481	26.1%	56 137	94.7%	17 238	109.9%	(10.2%)
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	5 440	4 454	896	16.5%	815	15.0%	852	19.1%	1 791	40.2%	4 354	97.8%	1 981	88.5%	(9.6%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	61 944	98 134	20 166	32.6%	20 580	33.2%	14 968	15.2%	22 199	22.6%	77 812	79.3%	23 418	112.7%	(5.2%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	12 500	13 000	9 294	74.3%	(3 696)	(31.2%)	2 548	19.6%	3 878	29.8%	11 814	90.9%	5 022	126.7%	(22.6%)
Dividends	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	3 324	4 095	601	18.1%	987	29.7%	610	14.9%	713	17.4%	2 912	71.1%	780	90.2%	(8.6%)
Licence and permits	20	10	1	3.6%	5	23.0%	2	14.6%	-	-	7	66.9%	7	90.1%	(100.0%)
Operational Revenue	2 045	47	(1 114)	(54.5%)	358	17.5%	2	0.2%	(82)	(451.2%)	(967)	(2 057.0%)	(1 199)	474.5%	(82.3%)
Non-Exchange Revenue															
Property rates	238 167	263 233	65 360	27.4%	62 694	26.3%	43 113	16.4%	64 298	24.4%	235 464	89.5%	61 147	96.3%	5.2%
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	15 947	15 947	1	-	4 173	26.2%	4 576	28.7%	121	0.8%	8 871	55.6%	15 179	100.3%	(99.2%)
Licences or permits	14 975	12 984	2 846	19.0%	3 403	22.7%	1 857	14.3%	4 507	34.7%	12 612	97.1%	8 915	114.2%	(49.4%)
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	395 440	392 502	144 076	36.4%	160 709	40.6%	77 411	19.7%	3 131	0.8%	385 326	98.2%	-	70.5%	(100.0%)
Interest	12 644	12 644	5 730	45.3%	5 774	45.7%	3 786	29.9%	6 050	47.8%	21 339	168.8%	1 576	-	263.9%
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	807	-	807	-	26	-	2 977.6%
Operating Expenditure	2 270 095	2 220 444	492 293	21.7%	674 173	29.7%	452 180	20.4%	507 224	22.8%	2 125 870	95.7%	459 444	72.9%	10.4%
Employee related costs	595 159	593 041	145 980	24.4%	145 315	24.4%	95 712	16.1%	145 625	24.6%	531 733	89.7%	136 843	85.9%	6.4%
Remuneration of councillors	31 425	31 425	7 227	23.0%	7 189	22.9%	5 570	17.7%	7 331	23.3%	27 517	86.9%	7 294	79.2%	5.5%
Bulk purchases - electricity	850 478	843 338	119 261	14.0%	234 067	27.5%	165 702	19.6%	202 327	24.0%	721 357	85.5%	131 338	77.2%	54.1%
Inventory consumed	47 890	48 123	2 930	6.1%	13 343	27.9%	3 111	6.5%	30 581	63.0%	49 966	103.8%	14 430	81.6%	111.9%
Debt impairment	147 000	147 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	258 611	179 261	-	-	-	-	(30)	-	-	-	(30)	-	338	-	(100.0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	251 381	287 470	42 971	17.1%	93 741	37.3%	69 483	24.2%	88 120	30.7%	294 314	102.4%	76 480	86.4%	15.2%
Transfers and subsidies	1 300	1 605	117	9.0%	35	2.7%	66	4.1%	244	15.2%	462	28.8%	6 514	176.4%	(96.3%)
Recoverable debts written off	-	-	0	-	(0)	-	(0)	-	0	-	0	-	47 500	75.7%	(100.0%)
Operational costs	86 851	89 180	174 705	201.2%	180 463	207.8%	112 566	126.2%	32 726	36.7%	500 461	561.2%	24 687	93.7%	32.6%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	270	-	270	-	14 020	-	(98.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(124 521)	(71 378)	83 882		(190 887)		(50 946)		(134 711)		(292 662)		(93 569)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	133 042	125 498	-	-	74 349	55.9%	3 573	2.8%	(54 323)	(43.3%)	23 999	18.8%	-	3.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	43 964	-	-	-	-	23 410	53.2%	(20 884)	(47.7%)	2 426	5.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	8 521	98 084	83 882		(116 538)		(23 963)		(210 018)		(266 637)		(93 569)		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	8 521	98 084	83 882		(116 538)		(23 963)		(210 018)		(266 637)		(93 569)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	8 521	98 084	83 882		(116 538)		(23 963)		(210 018)		(266 637)		(93 569)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	8 521	98 084	83 882		(116 538)		(23 963)		(210 018)		(266 637)		(93 569)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	189 042	225 462	23 088	12.2%	62 811	33.2%	28 609	12.7%	36 736	16.3%	151 243	67.1%	60 938	71.4%	(39.7%)
National Government	133 042	125 498	11 907	8.9%	45 063	33.9%	34 323	27.3%	27 026	21.5%	118 319	94.3%	52 178	52.3%	(48.2%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Ag	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital	133 042	125 498	11 907	8.9%	45 063	33.9%	34 323	27.3%	27 026	21.5%	118 319	94.3%	52 178	52.3%	(48.2%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	56 000	99 964	11 181	20.0%	17 747	31.7%	(5 714)	(5.7%)	9 711	9.7%	32 924	32.9%	8 760	116.5%	10.9%
Capital Expenditure Functional	189 042	225 462	23 088	12.2%	63 514	33.6%	29 777	13.2%	38 332	17.0%	154 711	68.6%	60 938	71.4%	(37.1%)
Municipal governance and administration	20 000	24 240	5 484	27.4%	8 676	43.4%	-	-	4 010	16.5%	18 169	75.0%	4 944	274.8%	(18.9%)
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	248	12.6%	(100.0%)
Finance and administration	20 000	24 240	5 484	27.4%	8 676	43.4%	-	-	4 010	16.5%	18 169	75.0%	4 695	329.5%	(14.6%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	121	-	-	105	-	-	-	-	-	105	86.7%	1 231	159.9%	(100.0%)
Community and Social Services	-	121	-	-	105	-	-	-	-	-	105	86.7%	1 136	197.0%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	360.0%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	34.7%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	72 000	65 602	16 087	22.3%											

Other revenue	95 383	77 669	95 831	100.5%	87 875	92.1%	57 356	73.8%	89 211	114.9%	330 273	425.2%	60 007	250.6%	48.7%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	395 440	392 502	163 066	41.2%	128 191	32.4%	100 821	25.7%	8 920	2.3%	400 998	102.2%	-	71.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	133 042	125 498	25 960	19.5%	79 495	59.8%	3 573	2.8%	33 844	27.0%	142 872	113.8%	2 275	22.4%	1 387.4%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	3	3	8 299	252 109.0%	928	28 178.7%	9	278.4%	849	25 796.5%	10 085	306 362.6%	991	6.3%	(14.3%)
Payments	(1 862 141)	(1 890 230)	(506 749)	27.2%	(476 953)	25.6%	(377 527)	20.0%	(422 192)	22.3%	(1 783 421)	94.3%	(403 391)	195.9%	4.7%
Suppliers and employees	(1 862 141)	(1 891 835)	(506 749)	27.2%	(476 953)	25.6%	(377 527)	20.0%	(422 192)	22.3%	(1 783 421)	94.3%	(403 391)	195.9%	4.7%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	1 605	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	217 166	300 556	116 326	53.8%	143 828	66.2%	(11 794)	(3.9%)	27 359	9.1%	275 718	91.7%	19 359	(530.0%)	41.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	40 000	40 000	(604)	(1.5%)	(1 821)	(4.6%)	(1 826)	(4.6%)	(1 919)	(4.8%)	(6 170)	(15.4%)	(2 329)	-	(17.6%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	(100.0%)	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets	40 000	40 000	(604)	(1.5%)	(1 821)	(4.6%)	(1 826)	(4.6%)	(1 919)	(4.8%)	(6 170)	(15.4%)	(2 324)	(17.8%)	
Payments	(189 042)	(225 462)	(26 239)	13.9%	(68 328)	36.1%	(38 189)	16.9%	(44 039)	19.5%	(176 795)	78.4%	(73 905)	41.5%	(40.4%)
Capital assets	(189 042)	(225 462)	(26 239)	13.9%	(68 328)	36.1%	(38 189)	16.9%	(44 039)	19.5%	(176 795)	78.4%	(73 905)	41.5%	(40.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(149 042)	(185 462)	(26 843)	18.0%	(70 149)	47.1%	(40 015)	21.6%	(45 958)	24.8%	(182 965)	98.7%	(76 234)	64.8%	(39.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	93	-	169	-	(9)	-	523	-	777	-	368	-	42.3%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	93	-	169	-	(9)	-	523	-	777	-	368	-	42.3%
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	93	-	169	-	(9)	-	523	-	777	-	368	-	42.3%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	68 125	115 094	89 576	131.5%	73 847	108.4%	(51 818)	(45.0%)	(18 075)	(15.7%)	93 530	81.3%	(56 508)	69 878.9%	(68.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	333 061	90 414	144 461	43.4%	179 990	54.0%	253 804	280.7%	201 985	223.4%	144 461	159.8%	(1 619 619)	83.4%	(112.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	401 185	205 508	179 990	44.9%	253 804	63.3%	201 985	98.3%	183 938	89.5%	183 938	89.5%	(1 676 126)	(358.8%)	(111.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 259	3.4%	7 601	4.9%	5 061	3.3%	136 764	88.4%	154 685	12.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	54 195	18.4%	15 608	5.3%	9 437	3.2%	215 881	73.2%	295 120	23.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 919	1.1%	8 833	4.9%	6 867	3.8%	163 024	90.2%	180 643	14.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	6 775	4.4%	5 653	3.7%	3 693	2.4%	137 849	89.5%	153 971	12.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 550	3.7%	3 149	2.6%	2 297	1.9%	112 148	91.8%	122 143	9.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	29	9.8%	13	4.5%	6	2.1%	244	83.8%	292	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	9 791	2.7%	10 027	2.8%	10 091	2.8%	328 133	91.6%	358 042	28.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(28 340)	9 985.7%	331	(116.6%)	260	(91.7%)	27 465	(9 677.4%)	(284)	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	54 177	4.3%	51 217	4.0%	37 713	3.0%	1 121 507	88.7%	1 264 614	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(5 903)	(6.6%)	9 702	11.6%	4 114	4.9%	75 200	90.0%	83 513	6.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	31 414	7.7%	14 750	3.6%	13 358	3.3%	345 913	85.3%	405 435	32.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	26 897	3.6%	26 198	3.5%	19 701	2.6%	683 949	90.4%	756 145	59.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 370	7.0%	566	2.9%	540	2.8%	17 045	87.3%	19 521	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	54 177	4.3%	51 217	4.0%	37 713	3.0%	1 121 507	88.7%	1 264 614	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	199 049	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	199 049	83.7%
Bulk Water	26 027	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 027	10.9%
PAWE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 544	78.8%	-	-	-	-	684	21.2%	3 228	1.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 938	41.3%	1 153	12.1%	5	.1%	4 446	46.6%	9 542	4.0%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	231 558	97.4%	1 153	.5%	5	-	5 130	2.2%	237 846	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. Kgomo Kumba	018 299 5003
Chief Financial Officer	Mr. Tehepang Ngqobe	018 299 5153

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: DR KENNETH KAUNDA (DC40)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	230 697	232 765	90 809	39.4%	72 784	31.5%	63 695	27.4%	3 869	1.7%	231 157	99.3%	3 503	100.5%	10.5%
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exchange Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	325	21	18	5.6%	1	3%	1	4.5%	1	4.1%	21	99.8%	92	121.0%	(99.1%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	7 400	9 400	545	7.4%	522	7.1%	6 606	70.3%	1 506	16.0%	9 179	97.6%	1 693	117.0%	(11.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	138	70	-	100	-	85	61.3%	(119)	(85.7%)	136	98.1%	521	44 323.0%	(122.8%)
Non-Exchange Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	40 977	41 148	90 031	219.7%	71 979	175.7%	(123 615)	(300.4%)	2 318	5.6%	40 713	98.9%	(153 208)	102.0%	(101.5%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	181 398	181 398	-	-	-	-	181 398	100.0%	-	-	181 398	100.0%	154 281	100.0%	(100.0%)
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	(950)	-	-	-	(950)	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	230 517	257 445	50 907	22.1%	67 943	29.5%	54 969	21.4%	68 786	26.7%	242 605	94.2%	59 494	95.5%	15.6%
Employee related costs	125 696	130 351	31 142	24.8%	32 187	25.6%	31 338	24.0%	33 080	25.4%	127 747	98.0%	30 077	101.0%	10.0%
Remuneration of councillors	12 432	12 204	2 853	22.9%	2 823	22.7%	3 638	29.8%	2 846	23.3%	12 159	99.6%	2 843	99.2%	-1%
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	5 961	7 097	605	10.2%	4 192	70.3%	68	1.0%	1 455	20.5%	6 321	89.1%	1 375	101.6%	5.8%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	6 988	6 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	767	37.6%	(100.0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	36 701	45 812	8 834	24.1%	12 439	33.9%	10 526	23.0%	12 000	26.2%	43 799	95.6%	12 901	95.0%	(7.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	6 830	3 690	1 233	18.1%	647	9.5%	550	14.9%	936	25.4%	3 366	91.2%	3 509	112.6%	(73.3%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	35 909	51 303	6 240	17.4%	15 654	43.6%	8 850	17.3%	18 467	36.0%	49 211	95.9%	8 022	84.2%	130.2%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	180	(24 680)	39 902	-	4 841	-	8 726	-	(64 917)	-	(11 448)	-	(55 991)	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	180	(24 680)	39 902	-	4 841	-	8 726	-	(64 917)	-	(11 448)	-	(55 991)	-	-
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	180	(24 680)	39 902	-	4 841	-	8 726	-	(64 917)	-	(11 448)	-	(55 991)	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	180	(24 680)	39 902	-	4 841	-	8 726	-	(64 917)	-	(11 448)	-	(55 991)	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	180	(24 680)	39 902	-	4 841	-	8 726	-	(64 917)	-	(11 448)	-	(55 991)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	39 450	29 059	1 743	4.4%	3 034	7.7%	20 505	70.6%	3 155	10.9%	28 438	97.9%	4 614	17.2%	(31.6%)
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Ag	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	39 450	29 059	1 743	4.4%	3 034	7.7%	20 505	70.6%	3 155	10.9%	28 438	97.9%	4 614	17.2%	(31.6%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	39 450	29 059	1 743	4.4%	3 034	7.7%	20 505	70.6%	3 155	10.9%	28 438	97.9%	4 614	17.2%	(31.6%)
Municipal governance and administration	9 200	3 266	190	2.1%	1 967	21.4%	222	6.8%	306	9.4%	2 684	82.2%	2 339	29.4%	(86.9%)
Executive and Council	2 640	900	190	7.2%	285	10.8%	190	21.1%	93	10.4%	758	84.2%	2 169	29.8%	(100.0%)
Finance and administration	6 560	2 366	-	-	1 682	25.6%	32	1.4%	212	9.0%	1 926	81.4%	1 70	53.8%	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170	53.8%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	13 700	1 295	-	-	868	6.3%	(173)	(13.4%)	588	45.4%	1 283	99.1%	1 424	16.8%	(58.7%)
Community and Social Services	13 700	1 295	-	-	868	6.3%	(173)	(13.4%)	588	45.4%	1 283	99.1%	1 424	16.8%	(58.7%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	16 550	24 498	1 553	9.4%	199	1.2%	20 457	83.5%	2 261	9.2%	24 471	99.9%	850	12.3%	165.9%
Planning and Development	16 550	24 498	1 553	9.4%	199	1.2%	20 457	83.5%	2 261	9.2%	24 471	99.9%	850	12.3%	165.9%
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2023/24												2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	230 697	232 765	235 076	101.9											

Other revenue	185 200	185 268	143 977	77.7%	73 771	39.8%	337 326	182.1%	113 569	61.3%	668 643	360.9%	218 619	286.1%	(48.1%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	35 456	35 456	90 555	256.4%	71 182	200.8%	(126 410)	(356.5%)	-	-	35 327	99.6%	(154 281)	(315.1%)	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	2 641	2 641	-	-	1 849	70.0%	792	30.0%	-	-	2 641	100.0%	-	-	-
Interest	7 400	9 400	545	7.4%	522	7.1%	658	7.0%	638	6.8%	2 363	25.1%	717	32.3%	(10.9%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(223 529)	(257 555)	(18 874)	8.4%	(8 397)	3.8%	(56 746)	22.0%	(23 230)	9.0%	(107 248)	41.6%	(55 491)	93.0%	(58.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(216 699)	(253 865)	(18 874)	8.7%	(8 397)	3.9%	(56 746)	22.4%	(23 230)	9.2%	(107 248)	42.2%	(55 491)	96.5%	(58.1%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(6 830)	(3 690)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	7 168	(24 789)	216 202	3 016.2%	138 927	1 938.1%	155 619	(627.8%)	90 978	(367.0%)	601 726	(2 427.4%)	9 564	(14 930.1%)	851.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(39 450)	(29 059)	(1 743)	4.4%	(3 034)	7.7%	(20 505)	70.6%	(3 155)	10.9%	(28 438)	97.9%	(4 614)	17.2%	(31.6%)
Capital assets	(39 450)	(29 059)	(1 743)	4.4%	(3 034)	7.7%	(20 505)	70.6%	(3 155)	10.9%	(28 438)	97.9%	(4 614)	17.2%	(31.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(39 450)	(29 059)	(1 743)	4.4%	(3 034)	7.7%	(20 505)	70.6%	(3 155)	10.9%	(28 438)	97.9%	(4 614)	17.2%	(31.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments															
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities															
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(32 282)	(53 848)	214 459	(664.3%)	135 893	(421.0%)	135 114	(250.9%)	87 822	(163.1%)	573 288	(1 064.6%)	4 950	(239.5%)	1 674.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	68 348	96 782	1 743	4.4%	311 241	455.4%	447 134	462.0%	582 248	601.6%	-	-	277 501	100.0%	109.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	36 066	42 934	311 241	863.0%	447 134	1 239.8%	582 248	1 356.1%	670 070	1 560.7%	670 070	1 560.7%	282 451	984.1%	137.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M Rathogo	018 473 8015
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Lucky Steenkamp	018 473 8105

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR NORTH WEST
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2024 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)**

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	26 448 249	25 706 461	5 630 918	21.3%	6 676 237	25.2%	5 035 119	19.6%	3 831 748	14.9%	21 174 021	82.4%	4 549 955	82.0%	(15.8%)
Exchange Revenue															
Service charges - Electricity	8 022 464	7 721 328	1 130 914	14.1%	1 376 507	17.2%	1 126 724	14.6%	1 213 568	15.7%	4 847 714	62.8%	1 622 612	83.7%	(25.2%)
Service charges - Water	2 361 551	2 205 992	409 724	17.3%	575 449	24.4%	517 624	23.5%	485 745	22.0%	1 988 542	90.1%	573 084	92.9%	(15.2%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	1 254 737	928 155	137 242	10.9%	188 264	15.0%	162 286	17.5%	162 832	17.5%	650 624	70.1%	165 849	69.9%	(1.8%)
Service charges - Waste Management	775 988	733 422	161 583	20.8%	187 662	24.2%	154 633	21.1%	168 741	23.0%	672 618	91.7%	180 312	92.2%	(6.4%)
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	45 795	11 395	24 592	24.9%	12 657	27.6%	10 542	23.7%	23 785	53.4%	58 378	131.1%	20 325	95.5%	17.0%
Agency services	116 410	130 310	14 846	12.8%	26 927	23.1%	42 010	32.2%	49 713	38.1%	133 496	102.4%	70 574	110.6%	(29.6%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	1 559 933	1 616 576	356 763	22.9%	480 307	29.5%	518 651	32.1%	491 725	30.4%	1 827 445	113.0%	412 534	(25.3%)	19.2%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	132 402	169 277	55 118	41.6%	(22 000)	(16.6%)	59 354	31.4%	62 555	33.0%	155 027	81.9%	61 833	131.7%	1.0%
Dividends	31	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	1 716.0%	(100.0%)
Rent on Land	676	676	10	1.5%	17	2.5%	12	1.8%	1 965	290.6%	2 004	296.3%	25	32.7%	7 677.8%
Rental from Fixed Assets	51 047	50 273	9 070	17.8%	12 013	23.5%	11 139	22.2%	9 162	18.2%	41 383	82.3%	8 426	77.2%	8.7%
Licence and permits	67 843	44 336	4 168	6.1%	6 668	9.8%	4 470	10.1%	20 188	45.5%	35 494	80.1%	24 880	55.0%	(18.9%)
Operational Revenue	210 575	153 459	10 870	5.2%	19 927	9.5%	19 559	12.7%	40 066	26.1%	90 423	58.9%	18 284	119.1%	-
Non-Exchange Revenue															
Property rates	2 857 157	2 882 358	606 936	21.2%	720 454	25.2%	566 326	19.6%	600 556	20.8%	2 494 272	86.5%	603 073	90.0%	(4.4%)
Surcharges and Taxes	241	13 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	14	6.3%	(99.4%)	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	71 097	73 675	1 551	2.2%	7 198	10.1%	8 365	11.4%	7 394	10.0%	24 809	33.3%	21 930	55.5%	(66.3%)
Licences or permits	23 272	17 992	5 078	21.8%	5 288	22.7%	3 227	17.9%	6 923	38.5%	20 516	114.0%	10 397	85.4%	(33.4%)
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	8 464 189	8 458 273	2 651 673	31.3%	3 033 037	35.8%	1 584 219	18.7%	640 740	7.6%	7 909 668	93.5%	554 801	94.3%	15.5%
Interest	238 940	248 576	63 926	26.8%	65 271	27.3%	65 250	26.3%	65 042	26.2%	259 499	104.4%	45 136	99.3%	44.1%
Fuel Levy	181 398	-	-	-	-	-	181 398	100.0%	-	-	-	-	154 281	100.0%	(100.0%)
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	12 504	12 504	49	4%	485	3.9%	142	1.1%	618	4.9%	1 294	10.3%	625	3.4%	(1.0%)
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	108	-	(822)	-	(220 376)	-	(221 980)	-	733	-	(30 149.8%)
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	807	-	807	-	26	873.7%	2 977.6%
Operating Expenditure	26 608 577	25 721 837	4 366 806	16.4%	5 572 409	20.9%	4 496 795	17.5%	5 923 744	23.0%	20 359 753	79.2%	5 632 746	79.1%	5.2%
Employee related costs	6 314 765	6 333 070	1 291 633	20.5%	1 547 067	24.5%	1 439 921	22.7%	1 449 183	22.9%	5 727 794	90.4%	1 429 968	88.2%	1.3%
Remuneration of councillors	456 808	464 228	94 898	20.8%	125 294	27.4%	110 251	23.7%	104 874	22.6%	435 517	93.8%	96 793	88.9%	8.3%
Bulk purchases - electricity	6 327 649	6 150 770	627 292	9.8%	1 446 473	22.9%	1 075 183	17.5%	1 163 674	18.9%	4 312 621	70.1%	1 403 216	89.4%	(17.1%)
Inventory consumed	1 669 901	1 939 576	230 255	13.9%	501 898	30.1%	357 400	18.4%	457 809	23.6%	1 547 362	79.8%	583 583	92.3%	(21.6%)
Debt impairment	2 859 402	2 621 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	301 049	11.5%	301 049	11.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and amortisation	2 531 673	2 448 056	156 866	6.2%	280 190	11.1%	194 581	7.9%	198 213	8.1%	829 851	33.9%	254 275	45.7%	(22.0%)
Interest	200 284	270 136	16 896	8.5%	110 163	55.0%	60 264	22.3%	37 849	14.0%	225 261	83.6%	111 132	98.7%	(65.9%)
Contracted services	3 859 792	3 565 602	625 212	16.2%	902 038	23.4%	753 089	21.1%	1 128 900	31.7%	3 409 239	95.4%	995 175	96.7%	13.4%
Transfers and subsidies	100 956	88 196	26 097	25.8%	8 760	8.7%	4 123	4.7%	19 101	21.7%	58 081	65.9%	23 873	86.1%	(20.0%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	136 923	(14 363)	809 848	591.5%	3 118	2.3%	(118 145)	(822.6%)	520 576	(3 624.5%)	1 215 397	(8 462.1%)	315 975	40.4%	64.8%
Operational costs	2 150 225	1 855 511	488 270	22.7%	650 814	30.3%	620 559	33.4%	541 101	29.2%	2 300 744	124.0%	446 762	87.8%	21.1%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other Losses	200	-	(521)	(260.7%)	(4 512)	(1713.0%)	(4 431)	-	1	-	(2 965)	-	(28 011)	(2 395 091.5%)	(105.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(160 328)	(15 377)	1 264 112		1 103 828		538 324		(2 091 996)		814 268		(1 082 788)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	3 001 131	2 918 344	321 602	10.7%	729 618	24.3%	309 991	10.6%	603 188	20.7%	1 964 400	67.3%	562 827	45.7%	7.2%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	43 964	-	-	147	-	23 410	53.2%	(20 884)	(47.7%)	2 573	5.9%	3 470	-	(704.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	2 840 802	2 946 932	1 585 714		1 833 593		871 725		(1 509 792)		2 781 240		(516 491)		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	2 840 802	2 946 932	1 585 714		1 833 593		871 725		(1 509 792)		2 781 240		(516 491)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	2 840 802	2 946 932	1 585 714		1 833 593		871 725		(1 509 792)		2 781 240		(516 491)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 840 802	2 946 932	1 585 714		1 833 593		871 725		(1 509 792)		2 781 240		(516 491)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2023/24											2022/23		Q4 of 2022/23 to Q4 of 2023/24	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	3 075 029	3 217 833	330 077	10.7%	865 779	28.2%	411 059	12.8%	843 065	26.2%	2 449 980	76.1%	1 041 579	62.0%	(19.1%)
National Government	2 532 391	2 390 635	287 033	11.3%	692 051	27.3%	312 128	13.1%	1 966 483	82.3%	889 545	82.3%	889 545	64.5%	(24.1%)
Provincial Government	4 982	32 875	13 958	280.2%	6 225	125.0%	1 241	3.8%	2 983	9.1%	24 407	74.2%	43 885	223.7%	(93.2%)
District Municipality	7 050	7 050	-	-	1 500	21.3%	1 403	24.6%	1 403	19.9%	4 634	65.7%	331	283.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Ag	45	45	-	-	29	64.0%	-	-	-	-	29	64.0%	331	283.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	2 544 467	2 430 604	300 991	11.8%	699 805	27.5%	315 100	13.0%	679 657	28.0%	1 995 554	82.1%	933 761	65.9%	(27.2%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	530 562	787 228	29 086	5.5%	165 974	31.3%	95 959	12.2%	163 408	20.8%	454 427	57.7%	107 819	44.7%	51.6%
Capital Expenditure Functional	3 081 209	3 231 568	333 516	10.8%	872 579	28.3%	411 641	12.7%	841 782	26.0%	2 459 518	76.1%	1 047 852	62.0%	(19.7%)
Municipal governance and administration	187 888	200 900	10 723	5.7%	51 118	27.2%	7 443	3.7%	33 245	16.5%	102 528	51.0%	28 920	66.6%	15.0%

Other revenue	751 491	825 424	2 362 957	314.4%	5 157 879	686.4%	5 677 680	687.9%	3 703 690	448.7%	16 902 206	2 047.7%	3 433 406	364.1%	7.9%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	8 457 399	8 472 915	1 810 667	21.4%	1 424 896	16.8%	1 006 758	11.9%	217 773	2.6%	4 460 094	52.6%	(101 772)	41.4%	(314.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	3 026 442	2 995 028	374 788	12.4%	505 381	16.7%	344 406	11.5%	81 268	2.7%	1 305 842	43.6%	45 620	56.1%	78.1%
Interest	144 219	190 618	10 036	7.0%	(47 395)	(32.9%)	20 418	10.7%	12 428	6.5%	(4 513)	(2.4%)	9 681	19.7%	28.4%
Dividends	31	31	8 299	27 111.7%	928	3 030.3%	9	29.9%	849	2 774.1%	10 085	32 946.1%	993	6.3%	(14.5%)
Payments	(21 638 742)	(22 139 202)	(1 645 715)	7.6%	(1 996 664)	9.2%	(1 947 602)	8.8%	(2 764 752)	12.5%	(8 354 733)	37.7%	(2 660 488)	79.9%	3.9%
Suppliers and employees	(21 527 684)	(22 004 850)	(1 645 715)	7.6%	(1 996 664)	9.3%	(1 947 602)	8.9%	(2 764 752)	12.6%	(8 354 733)	38.0%	(2 660 488)	80.2%	3.9%
Finance charges	(47 164)	(82 414)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(63 894)	(51 538)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.7%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	3 265 683	2 290 456	4 122 567	126.2%	6 265 865	191.9%	6 120 711	278.2%	2 418 129	109.9%	18 927 272	860.2%	1 861 629	74.1%	29.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	139 120	96 370	3 499	2.5%	943	.7%	94 232	97.8%	21 885	22.7%	120 560	125.1%	16 921	(174.3%)	29.3%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	99 120	99 120	216	2%	29	-	181	2%	145	1%	571	6%	86	2.4%	68.5%
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	(1 436)	-	(3 699)	-	-	-	(7 900)	-	(823)	(20 967.1%)	49.4%
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	4 518	11.5%	2 350	5.9%	97 951	(3 561.2%)	22 970	(835.1%)	127 889	(4 649.7%)	17 658	631.5%	30.1%
Payments	(3 799 455)	(3 982 151)	(279 289)	7.4%	(447 646)	11.8%	(251 733)	6.3%	(386 343)	9.7%	(1 365 011)	34.3%	(547 167)	(29.4%)	(28.4%)
Capital assets	(3 799 455)	(3 982 151)	(279 289)	7.4%	(447 646)	11.8%	(251 733)	6.3%	(386 343)	9.7%	(1 365 011)	34.3%	(547 167)	(29.4%)	(28.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(3 660 335)	(3 885 781)	(275 790)	7.5%	(446 702)	12.2%	(157 501)	4.1%	(364 458)	9.4%	(1 244 451)	32.0%	(530 246)	35.6%	(31.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	93	-	(85)	-	184	-	514	-	707	-	368	12.1%	39.8%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	(254)	-	193	(9)	(9)	-	(70)	-	-	(100.0%)	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	93	-	169	-	(9)	-	523	-	777	-	368	42.3%	
Payments	(17 620)	(32 620)	(810)	4.6%	(2 845)	16.1%	(225)	-7%	(1 366)	4.2%	(5 246)	16.1%	(3 074)	11.3%	(55.6%)
Repayment of borrowing	(17 620)	(32 620)	(810)	4.6%	(2 845)	16.1%	(225)	-7%	(1 366)	4.2%	(5 246)	16.1%	(3 074)	11.3%	(55.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(17 620)	(32 620)	(717)	4.1%	(2 930)	16.6%	(411)	-1%	(852)	2.6%	(4 540)	13.9%	(2 707)	11.2%	(68.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(412 272)	(1 717 945)	3 846 060	(932.9%)	5 616 233	(1 410.8%)	5 963 169	(347.1%)	2 052 619	(119.5%)	17 678 280	(1 029.0%)	1 328 676	89.6%	54.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 752 102	1 393 322	1 376 467	78.6%	5 325 439	303.9%	11 296 169	810.7%	17 372 894	1 246.9%	1 376 467	98.8%	8 523 157	67.0%	103.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 339 830	(324 623)	5 543 916	413.8%	11 253 220	839.9%	17 372 165	(5 351.5%)	19 421 849	(5 982.9%)	19 421 849	(5 982.9%)	9 540 804	79.9%	103.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	219 358	2.5%	155 076	1.8%	137 883	1.6%	8 124 597	94.1%	8 636 913	29.2%	1 193 105	13.8%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	398 209	13.3%	101 245	3.4%	66 755	2.2%	2 428 671	81.1%	2 994 880	10.1%	129 071	4.3%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	166 719	4.6%	72 457	2.0%	65 322	1.8%	3 311 029	91.6%	3 615 527	12.2%	(4)	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	55 075	2.5%	36 692	1.7%	34 462	1.6%	2 063 351	94.2%	2 189 579	7.4%	551 904	25.2%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	61 891	2.3%	40 523	1.5%	39 780	1.5%	2 517 847	94.7%	2 660 041	9.0%	283 426	10.7%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 041	2.0%	520	1.0%	709	1.4%	49 511	95.9%	51 781	2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	165 381	1.8%	209 204	2.3%	202 978	2.3%	8 404 116	93.6%	9 991 681	30.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%	0	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(40 261)	(9.2%)	16 619	3.8%	905	2%	459 789	105.2%	437 053	1.5%	5 334	1.2%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 027 413	3.5%	632 336	2.1%	548 195	1.9%	27 358 911	92.5%	29 566 854	100.0%	2 162 835	7.3%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	37 977	3.0%	39 102	3.1%	27 315	2.2%	1 153 366	91.7%	1 257 760	4.3%	9 765	8%	-	-
Commercial	341 276	11.8%	103 849	3.6%	90 433	3.1%	2 364 910	81.5%	2 900 468	9.8%	125 787	4.3%	-	-
Households	569 294	2.3%	451 124	1.9%	396 261	1.6%	22 843 109	94.2%	24 259 789	82.1%	2 027 282	8.4%	-	-
Other	78 866	6.9%	38 260	3.3%	34 187	3.0%	997 525	86.8%	1 148 837	3.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 027 413	3.5%	632 336	2.1%	548 195	1.9%	27 358 911	92.5%	29 566 854	100.0%	2 162 835	7.3%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	588 511	15.3%	72 028	1.9%	184 083	4.8%	3 012 670	78.1%	3 857 292	39.5%
Bulk Water	303 782	10.0%	68 445	2.2%	81 530	2.7%	2 597 622	85.1%	3 051 379	31.2%
PAYE deductions	4 943	72.3%	-	-	-	-	1 778	27.7%	6 422	1%
VAT (output less input)	24 622	99.6%	164	7%	-	(55)	(2%)	24 731	3%	
Pensions / Retirement deductions	4 473	5.8%	5 221	6.8%	4 743	6.2%	62 073	81.1%	76 511	8%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	158 452	100.0%	158 452	1.6%
Trade Creditors	374 608	41.5%	95 843	10.6%	135 016	15.0%	297 573	33.0%	903 040	9.2%
Auditor-General	303	1.3%	20	.1%	31	.1%	23 697	98.5%	24 052	2%
Other	161 502	9.6%	6 983	4%	13 396	8%	1 493 000	89.1%	1 674 881	17.1%
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 462 445	15.0%	248 706	2.5%	418 800	4.3%	7 646 810	78.2%	9 776 761	100.0%

--	--	--